MEMORANDUM FOR   David J. Peters
                                Chief, Applications Development and Services Division

From: James B. Treat
                                Chief, Demographic Statistical Methods Division

Subject: Specifications for the Consumer Expenditure Diary (CED) Survey
                                Computer Assisted Telephone Interview/Computer Assisted Personal
                                Interview (CATI/CAPI) Quality Control (QC) Reinterview Blaise
                                Instrument

This memorandum documents the specifications for a CED CATI/CAPI QC reinterview instrument. Questions and comments can be directed to Kenisha Staine (7H066A) by telephone (301-763-2027) or by email (kenisha.staine@census.gov).

cc:
Thomas R Spaulding   (ADSD)
Malcolm Robert Wallace
Charlie E Carter
Jason D Arata
Li Min Li
Rebecca Michalco
Michael K Mangiapane
Jimmie Scott   (DSMD)
Candice Barnes
Kenisha Staine

I.   Purpose

This memorandum documents the specifications for a CED CATI/CAPI QC reinterview instrument. It includes details to support the creation of a Blaise instrument for DSMD surveys.

This specification can be retrieved from this location:

M:\SHARED\SRAB-TMO\CED 2015\Reinterview Instrument Specifications\2015 CED RI Specifications for a CATI-CAPI Instrument – Final.docx.

II.   Quality Control Reinterview

CAPI original interviews and Type B and C noninterviews are eligible for a QC reinterview. The goal of the QC reinterview is to detect falsification by the interviewer. The CED reinterview instrument includes paths for CATI interviews, telephone reinterviews using the CAPI instrument, and CAPI personal visit reinterviews.

III.   Instrument Specifications

These specifications have been separated into six major parts:

- **Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)** that provide responses to respondent frequently asked questions;
- **CATI_Front Specifications** define the generic screens that direct the reinterviewer, at a telephone center, to make contact, introduce himself/herself, and ask for the respondent;
- **CAPI_Front Specifications** define the generic screens that direct the reinterviewer, at a Regional Office (RO), to make contact, introduce himself/herself, and ask for the respondent;
- **CAPI_Middle Specifications** include the roster verification screens and the survey specific questions used to determine whether falsification occurred for CATI and CAPI (both personal visit and telephone) interviews; and
- **CAPI_Back Specifications** allow the reinterviewer, at a Regional Office (RO), to thank the respondent, set up callbacks to complete the reinterview, view the disposition of the reinterview, and wrap up the case.

For each screen described in these specifications, the following information is provided.

Section	FAQs, CATI_Front, CAPI_Front, CAPI_Middle, CAPI_Back
Variable Name	The screen name that appears on the status bar.
Field Description	The name used in the Form Pane. The respondent's answer appears next to this variable.
Field Definition	The variable definition.
Universe	Details what must occur to obtain the variable.

Info Pane	Shows how the screen should look in the instrument. Note: Any text on the info pane in bold denotes display information that is read aloud by the reinterviewer. Display this text in bold font in black on the screen. All other text denotes display information that is NOT read aloud by the reinterviewer. Display this text in regular font in blue on the screen.
Form Pane	The respondent's answers are collected next to the field descriptions here. Note: The field for the current screen should be displayed in regular font in blue on the form pane. On the form pane, the current field's description is always followed by '[fill]'.
Question Text	Displays the question the reinterviewer must ask or answer.
Fill Instructions	When applicable, detailed information about screen fills are stated here.
Field Length	The maximum length of the given field.
Valid Values	Gives the values that are valid for the variable.
Skip Instructions	Tells where the reinterviewer will go after collecting a specific variable.
Special Instructions	Contains important information about the variable.
Help Reference Word	Contains the key word that will be included in the Help section of the instrument. The definition of the key word will appear when the reinterviewer presses F1.

IV. Record-Typed Reinterview Input Files

Attachment B contains the Reinterview Sample Control Input File (SCIF) for the CED reinterview instrument. This Reinterview SCIF lists all of the variables by record type that should be included on the reinterview input file for CED. The original instrument needs to set or initialize these variables, except for the few that are set by the Demographic Statistical Methods Division (DSMD) CED reinterview system. DSMD's reinterview system creates the reinterview input files.

Refer to the Reinterview SCIF in Attachment B for information regarding the description, length, and values of each of the variables required for reinterview. Record Type 8500 in the Reinterview SCIF shows household level variables in positions 1-1500 and person level variables in position 1-1500.

The following is a list of reinterview input file variables utilized in the CED reinterview instrument. These variables are used to set new variables, "fill" entries on the screen, or to control pathing. The original instrument must set and output these variables.

A. General Record-Type Reinterview Input File

Record Type	Variable Name	Variable Description	Layout/Position
1002	RECTYPE	Record Type	1-2
1002	RECSUBTYPEe	Record SubType	3-4

Record Type	Variable Name	Variable Description	Layout/Position
1002	ROSTER	Roster information	5-16
1002	CASEID	Case ID	17-24
1002	CTRLNO	Control number	25-48
1002	ORADDL	Original, add or delete	49-49
1002	MODE	Interview mode	50-50
1002	MCSSIT	MCS Site Code	51-52
1002	INTPER	Original interview period	53-60
1002	PSU	Primary sampling unit	61-65
1002	SEGMENT	Segment type	66-71
1002	RESPNAME	Respondent name	72-113
1002	LGDIST	Phone number expansion	114-114
1002	AREA	Respondent's phone # area code	115-117
1002	PREFIX	Respondent's phone number prefix	118-120
1002	SUFFIX	Respondent's phone number suffix	121-124
1002	EXTN	Respondent's phone extension	125-129
1002	ZONE	Time zone	130-130
1002	SURVEY	Survey ID	131-134
1002	SURVTYPE	Survey type	135-135
1002	ASSCFILE	Associated file name	136-235
1002	LINKID	Link ID	236-259
1002	DATASENSITIVITY	Data sensitivity flag	260-260
1002	CARISAMPLE	CARI sample	261-261
1002	OLDSITE	Old site	262-263
1002	NEWMGTSTRUC	New management structure	264-264
1002	RT1002_536	Blank space	265-800
2007	RECTYPE	Record Type	1-2
2007	RECSUBTYPEe	Record SubType	3-4
2007	HNO	Address - house number	5-14
2007	HNOSUF	Address - house number suffix	15-17
2007	STRNAME	Address - street name combined	18-66
2007	UNITDES	Address - unit designation	67-86
2007	GQUNITINFO	Address - GQ unit designation	87-129
2007	NONCITYADD	Address - non-city style address	130-156
2007	PHYSDES	Address - physical description	157-255
2007	PO	Address - locality	256-283
2007	ST	Address - state abbreviation	284-285
2007	ZIP5	Address - ZIP code	286-290
2007	ZIP4	Address - ZIP4	291-294
2007	BLDGNAME	Address - building name	295-394
2007	BLDGID	Building ID	395-406
2007	CAREOF	In care of – guardian	407-448
2007	RT2007_352	Blank space	449-800
2552	RECTYPE	Record Type	1-2
2552	RECSUBTYPEe	Record SubType	3-4
2552	INTNMBR	Interview number	5-6
2552	GQNAME	Group Quarter name	7-106
2552	ORIOUT	Original outcome code	107-109

Record Type	Variable Name	Variable Description	Layout/Position
2552	ORIFR	Original FR code of (S)FR who completed the case	110-112
2552	RISAMPLE	Reinterview Type	113-114
2552	SCRCODE	Screened Out Household- only used for surveys that have screener questions. This flag indicates which households were screened out during the screener interview. Place this flag on each HH record.	115-115
2552	INCTV	Incentive Flag- indicates whether an incentive has been provided to the respondent during the original interview in order to encourage their participation. (0-9)	116-116
2552	INCTVAMT	Incentive Amount	117-119
2552	CONREF	Confirmed Refusal Flag- Identifies a situation where a respondent refused interview and does not wish to be contacted again.	120-120
2552	EMAILADDRESS	Email Address	121-200
2552	ORIUSERID	Interviewer James Bond ID	201-208
2552	RT2552_592	Blank space	209-800
4200	RECTYPE	Record Type	1-2
4200	RECSUBTYPEe	Record SubType	3-4
4200	LINE_NO	Line Number	5-7
4200	R4200F1	Last Name	8-27
4200	LASTNM	First Name	28-47
4200	FIRSTNM	Middle Initial	48-48
4200	MIDINIT	Age	49-51
4200	AGE	Birthdate ** Note ** mmddyyyy	52-59
4200	BIRTHDT	Sex	60-60
4200	SEX	Respondent Flag	61-61
4200	RESPELG	Original Sample Person Flag	62-62
4200	OSMPRSFL	Reference Person Flag ** Note ** CATI Only	63-63
4200	RELASHIP	Relationship ** Note ** CATI Only	64-83
4200	PERSPHON	Person Phone - Person-level phone number	84-93
4200	PERPHTYP	Person Phone Type - Indicates the type of phone number for the person- level info	94-94

Record Type	Variable Name	Variable Description	Layout/Position
4200	RIPFLAG	Respondent Identification Policy (RIP) flag - Indicates whether or not it is okay to use a respondent's answers from a previous interview period if the FR ends up speaking to someone in the HH other than the original respondent.	95-95
4200	PRITYPZ	Prior Type Z - Will be filled if a person was coded as a Type Z during the previous interview.	96-97
4200	PRITYZSP	Prior Type Z Specified - Will be filled if Prior Type Z value is '06' - Other specify	98-142
4200	PERSTAT	Removed from Household	143-143
4200	INTERVIEWELIG	Eligible for interview flag	144-144
4200	R4200F2	Blank 18	145-162
4200	R4200F3	Blank 200	163-362
4200	R4200F4	Blank 200	363-562
4200	R4200F5	Blank 238	563-800
5001	RECTYPE	Record Type Category	1-2
5001	RECSUBTYPEE	Record Sub-Type	3-4
5001	CASTRDT	Case Start Date ** Note ** Format = YYYYMMDD	5-12
5001	CASTPDT	Case Stop Date ** Note ** Format = YYYYMMDD	13-20
5001	CASNTDT	Case Notification Date	21-28
5001	SUNDBLK	Sunday Block - Restricts access to the case for interviewing on Sundays.	29-29
5001	MONDBLK	Monday Block - Restricts access to the case for interviewing on Mondays	30-30
5001	TUESBLK	Tuesday Block - Restricts access to the case for interviewing on Tuesdays	31-31
5001	WEDNBLK	Wednesday Block - Restricts access to the case for interviewing on Wednesdays	32-32
5001	THURBLK	Thursday Block - Restricts access to the case for interviewing on Thursdays	33-33
5001	FRIDBLK	Friday Block - Restricts access to the case for interviewing on Fridays	34-34

Record Type	Variable Name	Variable Description	Layout/Position
5001	SATDBLK	Saturday Block - Restricts access to the case for interviewing on Saturdays	35-35
5001	SPECASB	Special case boost	36-36
5001	SKLSET1	Skill Set 1 - Language skill set	37-39
5001	SKLSET2	Skill Set 2 - Valid values are the same for Skill sets 2-10	40-42
5001	SKLSET3	Skill Set 3 - Values are the same as skill set 2	43-45
5001	SKLSET4	Skill Set 4 - Values are the same as skill set 2	46-48
5001	SKLSET5	Skill Set 5 - Values are the same as skill set 2	49-51
5001	SKLSET6	Skill Set 6 - Values are the same as skill set 2	52-54
5001	SKLSET7	Skill Set 7 - Values are the same as skill set 2	55-57
5001	SKLSET8	Skill Set 8 - Values are the same as skill set 2	58-60
5001	SKLSET9	Skill Set 9 - Values are the same as skill set 2	61-63
5001	SKLSET10	Skill Set 10 - Values are the same as skill set 2	64-66
5001	CENTURIONID	Centurion ID	67-90
5001	R5001F1	BLANK 76	91-166
5001	R5001F2	BLANK 200	167-366
5001	R5001F3	BLANK 200	367-566
5001	R5001F4	BLANK 234	567-800
5100	RECTYPE	Record Type Category	1-2
5100	RECSUBTYPEe	Record Sub-Type	3-4
5100	Phone number expansion – reserved for the future, not used at this time	Phone Number Expansion - Reserved for the future, not used at this time.	5-5
5100	PHAREAC	Phone Number Area Code	6-8
5100	PHPREFX	Phone Number Prefix	9-11
5100	PHSUFFX	Phone Number Suffix	12-15
5100	PHEXTEN	Phone Extension	16-20
5100	PHSOURC	Source - Indicates the source from which phone number was obtained.	21-22
5100	PHTYPE	Phone Type - Indicates the type of phone number	23-23
5100	PHPERS	Person associated with the phone number - Not necessarily respondent for the case	24-66

Record Type	Variable Name	Variable Description	Layout/Position
5100	RESTOOL	Research Tool - Mechanism for passing data collected from interviewing or research in a previous cycle to a subsequent interviewing cycle.	67-68
5100	DESCRIP	Description - Passes data collected from interviewing or research in a previous cycle to a subsequent interviewing cycle.	69-168
5100	PHSEQNO	CATI Phone Sequence Number - Sequence number to ensure that phone numbers are loaded into the WebCATI database in the correct order.	169-171
5100	R5100F1	Blank 100	172-271
5100	R5100F2	Blank 200	272-471
5100	R5100F3	Blank 200	472-671
5100	R5100F4	Blank 129	672-800
8001	RECTYPE	Record Type	1-2
8001	RECSUBTYPEe	Record SubType	3-4
8001	CP1NAME	Contact person 1's name	5-46
8001	CP1TITL	Contact person 1's title	47-66
8001	CP1PHEXP	Contact person 1's phone expansion	67-67
8001	CP1PHON	Contact person 1's phone number	68-77
8001	CP1EXT	Contact person 1's phone extension	78-82
8001	CP1PHT	Contact person 1's phone type	83-83
8001	CP1ADD1	Contact person 1's address 1	84-137
8001	CP1ADD2	Contact person 1's address 2	138-191
8001	CP1PO	Contact person 1's address - PO/city	192-211
8001	CP1ST	Contact person 1's address - state	212-213
8001	CP1ZP5	Contact person 1's address - ZIP code	214-218
8001	CP1ZP4	Contact person 1's address - ZIP4	219-222
8001	CP1TYPE	Contact person 1's type	223-223
8001	CP2NAME	Contact person 2's name	224-265
8001	CP2TITL	Contact person 2's title	266-285
8001	CP2PHEXP	Contact person 2's phone expansion	286-286
8001	CP2PHT	Contact person 2's phone type	287-296
8001	CP2EXT	Contact person 2's phone extension	297-301
8001	CP2PHON	Contact person 2's phone number	302-302
8001	CP2ADD1	Contact person 2's address 1	303-356
8001	CP2ADD2	Contact person 2's address 2	357-410

Record Type	Variable Name	Variable Description	Layout/Position
8001	CP2PO	Contact person 2's address - PO/city	411-430
8001	CP2ST	Contact person 2's address - state	431-432
8001	CP2ZP5	Contact person 2's address - ZIP code	433-437
8001	CP2ZP4	Contact person 2's address - ZIP4	438-441
8001	CP2TYPE	Contact person 2's type	442-442
8001	RT8001_358	Blank space	443-800
8200	RECTYPE	Record Type which is hard-coded and used by TMO Control Systems	1-2
8200	RECSUBTYPE	Record Type which is hard-coded and used by TMO Control Systems	3-4
8200	BESTTIME	Best Time to call	5-6
8200	BESTTIM2	Best tme Other	7-36
8200	NOSUNDAY	Do NOT call on Sunday	37-37
8200	RFRRL	Referral flag	38-38
8200	PHTYP	Type of phone for respondent or household	39-39
8200	SPHEXP	Second phone number expansion	40-40
8200	SPHONE	Second phone number for respondent or household	41-50
8200	SPHEXT	Second Phone Number Extension	51-55
8200	SPHTYP	Type of phone for second phone number	56-56
8200	OTHNAME	Other respondent name	57-98
8200	FLDREINT	Reinterview indicator	99-99
8200	PHEXP3	Third phone number expansion	100-100
8200	PHONE3	Third phone number	101-110
8200	PHEXT3	Third phone number extension	111-115
8200	PHTYP3	Third phone number type	116-116
8200	LANGCODE	Language code	117-119
8200	LANGSPECIFY	Specified language	120-149
8200	RT8200_651	Blank space	150-800
8500 (HH level)	RECTYPE	Record Type which is hard-coded and used by TMO Control Systems	1-2
8500 (HH level)	RECSUBTYPE	Record Type which is hard-coded and used by TMO Control Systems	3-4
8500 (HH level)	ROSTERINFO	Hard-coded information used by BLAISE to indicate the first record of an entity	5-38
8500 (HH level)	BYOBS	Original case classified as a noninterview by: 1 = Observation only 2 = Information provided by contact person 0 or empty = Question not asked for an interview or Type A case	39-39

Record Type	Variable Name	Variable Description	Layout/Position
8500 (HH level)	REASSGMT	Reassignment	40-40
8500 (HH level)	INTDATE	Original interview date	41-48
8500 (HH level)	INTTIME	Original Interview Time	49-54
8500 (HH level)	LENGTH	Length of Original Interview	55-62
8500 (HH level)	TELPV	Personal Visit/telephone Flag 1=personal visit 2= phone	63-63
8500 (HH level)	LANG_01	Language of Original Interview	64-83
8500 (HH Level)	TYPEA_SP	Other Type A noninterview - write-in	84-128
8500 (HH Level)	TYPEB_SP	Other Type B noninterview - write-in	129-173
8500 (HH Level)	TYPEC_SP	Other Type C noninterview - write-in	174-218
8500 (HH Level)	RT8500_100	Additional space for generic layout	219-318
8500 (HH Level)	HHNUMB	Household Number	319-319
8500 (HH Level)	CUNUMB	CU Number	320-321
8500 (HH Level)	FRAME	Frame – Design Frame	322-322
8500 (HH Level)	PRMITSA	Permit/Non-Permit Status - indicates wherhter or not the block was screened as being in a permit issuing area	323-323
8500 (HH Level)	YRBLT	Built before/after April 2000	324-324
8500 (HH Level)	MULTUNIT	Multi Unit indicator	325-325
8500 (HH Level)	BUILD	Coverage question 10A	326-326
8500 (HH Level)	PROPER	Coverage question 10C	327-327
8500 (HH Level)	URRAL	Urban/Rural Code - item 12a on the CE-802	328-328
8500 (HH Level)	GQTYP	Group Quarters Type Code - item 9d on the CE-802	329-330
8500 (HH Level)	FR_SALES	Land Use - item 12b on the CE-802	331-331
8500 (HH Level)	GQ_UNIT	Classification of Living Quarters (GQ status) (item 13a on Form CE-802)	332-332

Record Type	Variable Name	Variable Description	Layout/Position
8500 (HH Level)	DIRACC	Classification of Living Quarters (Access) (item 13b on Form CE-802)	333-333
8500 (HH Level)	DESCRIP	Classification of Living Quarters (HU) (item 13c&d on Form CE-802)	334-335
8500 (HH Level)	TOTAL_CU	Total number of CUs in household	336-337
8500 (HH Level)	NUMHOUSE	Number of persons in primary CU	338-339
8500 (HH Level)	EPD	Earliest Placement Date	340-347
8500 (HH Level)	LPD	Latest Placement Date	348-355
8500 (HH Level)	PLCEDAT1	Diary 1 - Placement Date	356-363
8500 (HH Level)	INSTAT1	Diary 1 - Placement Status Code	364-366
8500 (HH Level)	PICKDTE1	Diary 1 - Pickup Date	367-374
8500 (HH Level)	PICK_UP1	Diary 1 - Pickup Status Code	375-377
8500 (HH Level)	PLCEDAT2	Diary 2 - Placement Date	378-385
8500 (HH Level)	INSTAT2	Diary 2 - Placement Status Code	386-388
8500 (HH Level)	PICKDTE2	Diary 2 - Pickup Date	389-396
8500 (HH Level)	PICK_UP2	Diary 2 - Pickup Status Code	397-399
8500 (HH Level)	RSNS_PK2	Other Type A Refusal - write-in - week 2 diary pickup	400-444
8500 (HH Level)	RSNS_PK1	Other Type A Refusal - write-in - week 1 diary pickup	445-489
8500 (HH Level)	RESPONS1	Type of Response - week 1	490-490
8500 (HH Level)	RESPONS2	Type of Response - week 2	491-491
8500 (HH Level)	ANYENTR1	Any Entries - week 1	492-492
8500 (HH Level)	ANYRECAL1	Any Recall - week 1	493-493
8500 (HH Level)	ANYBUY1	Any Purchases - week 1	494-494
8500 (HH Level)	ANYRECP1	Any Receipts - week 1	495-495
8500 (HH Level)	ANYENTR2	Any Entries - week 2	496-496

Record Type	Variable Name	Variable Description	Layout/Position
8500 (HH Level)	ANYRECAL2	Any Recall - week 2	497-497
8500 (HH Level)	ANYBUY2	Any Purchases - week 2	498-498
8500 (HH Level)	ANYRECP2	Any Receipts - week 2	499-499
8500 (HH Level)	TRAS_PK1	Other Type A Noninterview - write-in - week 1 diary pickup	500-529
8500 (HH Level)	TRBS_PK1	Other Type B Noninterview - write-in - week 1 diary pickup	530-574
8500 (HH Level)	TRCS_PK1	Other Type C Noninterview - write-in - week 1 diary pickup	575-619
8500 (HH Level)	OWNMONEY	Financial Responsibily - item 8e (1) on the CE-802	620-620
8500 (HH Level)	OWNFOOD	Financial Responsibily - item 8e (2) on the CE-802	621-621
8500 (HH Level)	OWNEXP	Financial Responsibily - item 8e (3) on the CE-802	622-622
8500 (HH Level)	INHOUSE	Financial Responsibily - item 8e (4) on the CE-802	623-623
8500 (HH Level)	LANGUAGE	Language used to conduct interview	624-624
8500 (HH Level)	RESPON	Line number of primary respondent	625-626
8500 (HH Level)	RT8500_SP	Additional space for survey specific layout	627-800
8501 (person level)	RecType	Record Type	1-2
8501 (person level)	RecubType	Record Sub-Type	3-4
8501 (person level)	BLOCKNO	Block Number	5-24
8501 (person level)	NROSIZE	Number of records for Block 01 (HH roster size)	25-28
8501 (person level)	BLOCKREC	Blank Area	29-36
8501 (person level)	LNO	HH composition - line number	37-38

Record Type	Variable Name	Variable Description	Layout/Position
8501 (person level)	QCRESP	A flag indicating which household members are the respondents for complete original interviews. Place this flag on each person record. In the reinterview, the original respondent (that is, the person the (S)FR actually spoke to) is reinterviewed whenever possible. 1 = person (S)FR spoke to 0 = all other household members	39-39
8501 (person level)	FNAME	HH composition - first name	40-59
8501 (person level)	LNAME	HH composition - last name	60-79
8501 (person level)	AGE	HH composition - age	80 - 82
8501 (person level)	RACE	Race	83 - 88
8501 (person level)	MULTR	Multiple Race	89-89
8501 (person level)	REL	HH composition - relationship	90 - 91
8501 (person level)	SEX	HH composition – sex	92-92
8501 (person level)	MEMBSTAT	HHMEM in original instrument Household status flag; 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Proxy	93-93
8501 (person level)	PERSTAT	Removed from Household	94 - 96
8501 (person level)	RT8501_100	Additional space for generic layout	97-196
8501 (person level)	AWAY_COL	Away at college	197-197
8501 (person level)	HH_MEM	Indicate HH member status	198-198
8501 (person level)	PERCUNUM	CU number	199-200
8501 (person level)	RT8501_SP	Additional space for survey specific layout	201-800

V. Variables Set in the CED Reinterview Instrument

Listed below are the variables that must be set in the reinterview instrument. For details regarding how each of the variables are to be set, refer to the table and the appendices provided in this section of the document.

Variable	Description of Variable	CED
RPROXY_A	This is a flag indicating whether a proxy is allowed in the reinterview. Set to: 1 = Proxy allowed in reinterview 0 = Proxy NOT allowed in reinterview	1
OPROXY_A	This is a flag indicating whether a proxy interview is allowed in the original survey. Set to: 1 = Proxy allowed in original interview 0 = Proxy NOT allowed in original interview	1
OPROXY_U	This is a flag indicating for which household member a proxy was used in the original interview. Set to: 1 = Flag set in original instrument, proxy in original used in reinterview 0 = Flag NOT set in original instrument since eligibility of proxy not verified	0
SURVEY_NAME	This is a string variable (200 characters in length) indicating the name of the survey.	Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey
USE_CKSUP	This is a string variable (three characters in length) indicating if the interviewer needs authorization before conducting a personal visit due to budget concerns. Set to: Yes = Interviewer needs authorization No = Interviewer does NOT need authorization	Yes
DISCREPANCY	This array contains a maximum of 16 elements. It contains a list of codes indicating the various discrepancies found during the reinterview. When the reinterview instrument indicates a discrepancy, the instrument will store the appropriate code in this array. Upon wrapping up a case, the DISCREPANCY array is copied into the Reinterview Notes. Attachment F displays all possible discrepancies	1 thru 16, except 8
ORIOUT_RSLT	This is a string variable indicating the type of original .	See Appendix 1

Variable	Description of Variable	CED
TYPE_D	This is a string variable (three characters in length) indicating if the original survey has original Type D noninterviews. Set to: Yes = Original survey has original Type D noninterviews. No = Original survey does <u>NOT</u> have original Type D noninterviews.	No
VACANT_INT	This is a string variable (three characters in length) indicating if the survey has vacant interviews. Set to: Yes = Survey has vacant interviews. No = Survey does <u>NOT</u> have vacant interviews.	No
PV_ONLY	This is a string variable (three characters in length) indicating if the survey requires all original interviews to be conducted by personal visit. Set to: Yes = All original interviews must be done by personal visit. No = Original interviews are done by either personal visit or telephone	Yes
MIN_AGE	This is a numeric variable (two characters in length) indicating the minimum age for an eligible respondent.	16
CONTACT_C_INFO1	This is a three string variable (80 characters in length each) indicating some descriptive text for the survey to be filled on the CONTACT_C screen.	your household and the members who make up your household for the
CONTACT_C_INFO2	This is a three string variable (80 characters in length each) indicating some descriptive text for the survey to be filled on the CONTACT_C screen.	Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey?
CONTACT_C_INFO3	This is a three string variable (80 characters in length each) indicating some descriptive text for the survey to be filled on the CONTACT_C screen.	
ROSTER_INFO1	This is a three string variable (80 characters in length each) indicating some descriptive text for the survey to be filled on the ROSTER_3 and ROSTER_4 screens.	didn't have a usual residence elsewhere or who wasn't away at college
ROSTER_INFO2	This is a three string variable (80 characters in length each) indicating some descriptive text for the survey to be filled on the ROSTER_3 and ROSTER_4 screens.	on [Fill: INTDATE]
ROSTER_INFO3	This is a three string variable (80 characters in length each) indicating some descriptive text for the survey to be filled on the ROSTER_3 and ROSTER_4 screens.	

Variable	Description of Variable	CED
TYPEB_SPLIT	This is a string variable (three characters in length) indicating if reinterview noninterview vacants and Usual Residence Elsewhere (UREs) need to be split between regular and seasonal. Set to: Yes = Vacants and UREs are split between regular and seasonal No = Vacants and UREs are NOT split between regular and seasonal	No
RIDATE	This is the date stamp format that the reinterview instrument marks when a case is opened.	mmddyyyy
TIME_C	This is the time stamp format that the reinterview instrument marks when a case is opened. hhmmss = Military Time hhmm (AM/PM) = Standard Time	hh:mm (AM/PM)
OIRESP	This is a string variable (two characters in length) representing the line number of the original respondent.	Set to the line number (LNO) of the household member with QCRESP = 1
SPANONLY	This is a string variable (one character in length) indicating if the household is Spanish speaking.	
HH_INFO1	This is a string variable (50 characters in length) indicating the label on the sixth column of the household roster screens.	Away at college
HH_FILL1	This is a string variable (50 characters in length each) indicating some descriptive text for the survey to be filled on the household roster screens.	[Fill: AWAY_COL]
HH_INFO2	This is a string variable (50 characters in length) indicating the label on the seventh column of the household roster screens.	HH member
HH_FILL2	This is a string variable (50 characters in length each) indicating some descriptive text for the survey to be filled on the household roster screens.	[Fill: HH_MEM]
HH_INFO3	This is a string variable (50 characters in length) indicating the label on the eighth column of the household roster screens.	HH number
HH_FILL3	This is a string variable (50 characters in length each) indicating some descriptive text for the survey to be filled on the household roster screens.	[Fill: PERCUNUM]
RIREF3	This is a string variable that defines the answer to Reinterview FAQ #3.	See Appendix 2

The following variables are also set in the CED reinterview instrument according to the instructions provided in the description column.

Variable	Description	Field Used to Set Variable
INTTYP	Method of reinterview T = telephone reinterview P = personal visit reinterview	CAPI_Front.METHOD
LENGTH_T	Length of the original interview in total minutes: (LENGTH_H * 60) + LENGTH_M	CAPI_Middle.LENGTH_H and CAPI_Middle.LENGTH_M
INCT_CNT	Tally of the number of persons incorrectly included on the household roster	CAPI_Middle.ROSTER_2
MISS_CNT	Tally of the number of persons missing from the household roster	CAPI_Middle.ROSTER_4
OUTCOME	Reinterview case status - see Attachment A for values	CAPI_Back.WRAP_UP
RI_DISP	Reinterview disposition code - see Attachment A for values	CAPI_Back.WRAP_UP
BADCASE	Fill in text for REACTOCAPI_RI_CT indicating why case should not have been sent to CATI reinterview (e.g., BYOBS = 1 for original noninterviews)	CATI_Front.REACTOCAPI_RI_CT ▪ If BYOBS = 1, then fill BADCASE with "was conducted by observation." ▪ If the first digit of the phone number is 0 or 1, the phone number has less than ten digits, or all ten digits of the phone number are the same, then fill BADCASE with "does not have a valid phone number."
AREA	Indicates changed area code	CAPI_Front.NEWNUMBER_A
PREFIX	Indicates changed prefix	CAPI_Front. NEWNUMBER_P
SUFFIX	Indicates changed suffix	CAPI_Front.NEWNUMBER_S
EXTN	Indicates changed extension,	CAPI_Front.NEWNUMBER_E
CPPHON	Indicates changed contact person phone number	CAPI_Front.NEWNUMBER_CP
CPEXT	Indicates changed contact person extension,,	CAPI_Front.NEWNUMBER_CE

Variable	Description	Field Used to Set Variable
NEWRESP	Indicates new respondent after original respondent cannot verify where interview contact was made	CAPI_Middle.SPEAK_TO
CALLBACK	The stored date/time the respondent provided to complete/conduct the quality check.	CAPI_Back.APPT and CAPI_Back.APPT2
HH_STATUS	Indicates whether a person is a household member and if he or she should be displayed or excluded from the household roster. 1 = Display houseold member in blue 2 = Display non-household member in gray 3 = Exclude person from household roster	See section IX for specifications on displaying the household roster.
HH_SIZE	A fill option on the ROSTER_1 screen indicating the singular (was) or plural (were) form of "be", depending on the number of members in the household If NROSIZE = '0001', then fill HH_SIZE with "was". Else if NROSIZE ne '0001' and NROSIZE ne empty, then fill HH_SIZE with "were".	CAPI_Middle.ROSTER_1

VI. Variables Passed between Case Management and the Reinterview Instrument

A. Variables from Case Management

1. Case Management sets ACTION based on OUTCOME. See Attachment A, "QC Reinterview Disposition, Outcome and Action Codes", for values. This variable must be included in the reinterview output.

2. The reinterview instrument obtains the name of the interviewer, variable FR_NAME, from Case Management.

3. The reinterview instrument obtains the reinterviewer's FR code, FRCODE, from Case Management. If the RO reassigns a case, it changes FRCODE in ROSCO. Case Management then passes the updated variable to the reinterview instrument.

B. Variables from Case Management and the Reinterview Instrument

1. The reinterviewer can update the sample unit phone number (AREA, PRFIX, SUFFIX, and EXTN) and appointment time (CALLBACK) in both Case Management and the reinterview instrument. Case Management and the reinterview instrument pass these variables, with any updates, back and forth to each other.

2. Case Management and the reinterview instrument also pass the case ID (CASEID) and control number (CTRLNUM) back and forth to each other. These variables serve as identifiers for the case.

C. **Variables from the Reinterview Instrument**

1. The reinterviewer can also update the contact person phone number (CPPHON and CPEXT) in the reinterview instrument. The reinterview instrument passes these variables, with any updates, to Case Management. The reinterview instrument must reset these variables back to CP1PHON and CP1EXT when it passes them to Case Management.

2. The reinterview instrument sets OUTCOME and RI_DISP, as previously described, and passes them to Case Management.

VII. **Formats for Date and Time Variables**

A. Use the long format (day of week, month, day, four-digit year) to display all date variables in the reinterview instrument. Use the format MMDDYY when outputting all date variables, INTDATE (original interview date) and RIDATE (reinterview date), to the reinterview output file.

B. Use the format hh:mm am/pm to display all time variables in the reinterview instrument.

VIII. **Displaying the Sample Unit Address**

When displaying the sample unit address, use ADDRESS1 Format. ADDRESS1 Format uses the address variables on Record Type 2007 of the SCIF, Demographic Address, and is defined as follows:

[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME UNITDES]
[Fill: BLDGNAME / blank]
[Fill: GQUNITINFO / blank]
[Fill: NONCITYADD / blank]
[Fill: PHYSDES / blank] [Fill:
PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

FILL INSTRUCTIONS

1. If BLDGNAME not empty, fill BLDGNAME.
   Else leave blank, do not display item.

2. IF GQUNITINFO not empty, fill GQUNITINFO.
   Else leave blank, do not display item.

3. If NONCITYADD not empty, fill NONCITYADD.
   Else leave blank, do not display item.

4. If PHYSDES not empty, fill PHYSDES.
   Else leave blank, do not display item.

CED screens that display the sample unit address are START, DIAL, INTRO_TC, HELLO_TNX, INTRO_TN, INTRO_PC, HELLO_PNX, ADDVER, INTRO_PN, VERBYOBS, PROX_N, PROX_UN, ROSTER_1, SOMEONE_ELSE, CONTACT_N, STAT_PROBE, and STAT_PROB2. specifications

Left align each line of the sample unit address with the beginning of the first line of the address.

IX.   Displaying the Household Roster

The household roster displays 6 generic fields: LNO, FNAME, LNAME, REL, AGE, and SEX.

Use the following table to set the value of HH_STATUS, which indicate whether a person is a household member and if he or she should be displayed or excluded from the household roster:

Household Members *(Display Line in Blue)* Set HH_STATUS = 1, if:	Non-Household Members *(Display Line in Gray)* Set HH_STATUS = 2, if:	Do <u>NOT</u> Display Line Number or Roster Information Set HH_STATUS = 3, if:
HH_MEM = 1	HH_MEM = 2	PERSTAT = 7 or 99

When displaying the household roster in the CED reinterview instrument, include all persons who have not been deleted in the original interview. Exclude a person from the household roster if HH_STATUS = 3, which denotes a person:

- deleted in the current interview period,

- the interviewer realizes he/she mistakenly listed when entering the household roster, or

- deleted in a previous interview period and <u>not</u> reinstated in the current interview period.

Note: Specifications for displaying the household roster are listed below:

- List household members first (HH_STATUS = 1), followed by non-household members (HH_STATUS = 2).

- Listings of all household members should be displayed in blue.

- Gray the listing of all non-household members.

- For all reinterviews, do not leave blank lines between persons included in the household roster. Rather, condense the listing to compensate for any deleted person.

Screens that display the household roster are: HHCOMP, RIRESP, ROSTER_1, ROSTER_2, ROSTER_3, and ROSTER_4. Survey specific roster items are defined by HH_INFO1, HH_INFO2, HH_INFO3, HH_FILL1, HH_FILL2 and HH_FILL3.

X.   **Access to Original CAPI Notes and Reinterview Notes**

Within the reinterview instrument, provide access between the instrument and the original CAPI notes and the reinterview notes. Both the original CAPI notes and the reinterview notes are separate text files maintained outside the instrument.

- Allow the reinterviewer read only access to the original CAPI notes.

- Allow the reinterviewer access to enter, view, or edit the reinterview notes.

XI.   **Function Keys**

Descriptions of the functions keys for the reinterview Blaise instrument are listed below.

The F Keys
F1	Item Specific Help
F2	
F3	
F4	Jump Menu
F5	
F6	
F7	Item notes/remarks
F8	Return from Skip
F9	
F10	Exit - Skip to the END
F11	Calculator
F12	Copy

The Shift-F Keys
Shift-F1	Display the household roster (HHCOMP screen)
Shift-F2	Display the Interview FAQs (H_PURPOSE screen)
Shift-F3	Display the Reinterview FAQs (RIREASON screen)
Shift-F4	
Shift-F5	
Shift-F6	
Shift-F7	View Remarks/ Items Notes
Shift-F8	
Shift-F9	
Shift-F10	Display function keys
Shift-F11	Display standard abbreviations (H_ABBREVI screen)
Shift-F12	Display original CAPI notes

The Ctrl Keys

Ctrl-D	Don't know (D)
Ctrl-K	Display function key descriptions (KEY_REF screen)
Ctrl-R	Refusal (R)
Ctrl-E	
Ctrl-F3	
Ctrl-F7	Access reinterview notes
Ctrl-H	Show Info
Ctrl-M	Show Don't Know & Refusals
Ctrl-S	Save
Ctrl-F	Search

Special Purpose Keys

Esc	Cancel
Home	Moves to beginning of form
End	Moves to first unanswered field on path
Page Up	Moves backward one page/screen
Page Down	Moves forward one page/screen
Up Arrow	Move upward or backward one field
Down Arrow	Moves downward or forward one field
Left Arrow	Moves to previous field
Right Arrow	Moves to next field

XII. Refreshing OUTCOME = 202 Cases

If the reinterview instrument is exited with OUTCOME=202, refresh the case upon reopening the instrument. Always maintain the reinterview input file variables and any updates to them (for example, phone number changes) when the instrument is reopened. Also maintain CALLBACK, the case history in Case Management, and the DISCREPANCY array.

XIII. Frequently Asked Questions, Function Keys, and Standard Abbreviations Screens

The reinterview instrument contains two sets of frequently asked questions (FAQs); frequently asked questions about the survey interview and frequently asked questions about reinterview. Additionally reinterivew instrument contains screens that display the function key settings (KEYREF) and standard abbreviations (H_ABBREV1). The details for each of the screens are provided below. Screens are grouped according to whether they are generic or survey specific.

Block: **FAQs**

     Variable Name: **RIREASON**

Field Description: Reinterview Help Menu

Field Definition:

Universe: (Shift-F3) OR (RIREF1 = 2) OR (RIREF2 = 2) OR (RIREF3 = 2) OR
(RIREF4 = 2) OR (RIREF5=2)

Info Pane:

Reinterview Help Menu

♦   Press F8 to proceed to the reinterview.

❍ 1. Why are you calling me again?
❍ 2. Are you calling everyone or am I just lucky?
❍ 3. Don't you have anything better to do with my tax dollars?
I'm too busy to answer your questions again.
❍ 4. Are you "checking up" on me? I told you the truth the first time you called.
❍ 5. Do I have to answer your questions?
❍ 6. Return to reinterview.

Form Pane:

Reinterview help menu [fill]
RI Reason 1 []
RI Reason 2 []
RI Reason 3 []
RI Reason 4 []
RI Reason 5 []

Question Text/Fill Instructions
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to RIREF1]
                                        <2>   [go to RIREF2]
                                        <3>   [go to RIREF3]
                                        <4>   [go to RIREF4]
                                        <5>   [go to RIREF5]
                                        <6>   [return to reinterview]

Special Instructions:
This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F3 key.

Block: **FAQs**

Variable Name: **RIREF1**

Field Description: RI Reason 1

Field Definition:

Universe: (RIREASON = 1)

Info Pane:

Why are you calling me again?

Like any business, we're interested in maintaining the quality of our product, so each month we reinterview a few households who are in the survey to ensure we are efficiently and accurately collecting data.

❍ 1. Continue
❍ 2. Back to Reinterview Help Menu

Form Pane:

Reinterview help menu []
RI Reason 1 [fill]
RI Reason 2 []
RI Reason 3 []
RI Reason 4 []
RI Reason 5 []

Question Text/Fill Instructions
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to reinterview]
<2> [go to RIREASON]

Special Instructions:

Block: **FAQs**

      Variable Name: **RIREF2**

Field Description: RI Reason 2

Field Definition:

Universe: (RIREASON = 2)

Info Pane:

Are you calling everyone or am I just lucky?

We are able to get a reliable measure of data quality by reinterviewing only a small percentage of the total households interviewed in the survey.

❍ 1. Continue
❍ 2. Back to Reinterview Help Menu

Form Pane:

Reinterview help menu []
RI Reason 1 []
RI Reason 2 [fill]
RI Reason 3 []
RI Reason 4 []
RI Reason 5 []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [return to reinterview]
                             <2>   [go to RIREASON]

Special Instructions:

Block: **FAQs**

      Variable Name: **RIREF3**

Field Description: RI Reason 3

Field Definition:

Universe: (RIREASON = 3)

Info Pane:

<div style="border:1px solid">

Don't you have anything better to do with my tax dollars?
I'm too busy to answer your questions again.

[Fill: **RIREF3_DESCR**]

</div>

❍ 1. Continue
❍ 2. Back to Reinterview Help Menu

Form Pane:

Reinterview help menu []
RI Reason 1 []
RI Reason 2 []
RI Reason 3 [fill]
RI Reason 4 []
RI Reason 5 []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: Refer to Appendix 2 for survey specific fill instructions for RIREF3_DESCR

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [return to reinterview]
                           <2>   [go to RIREASON]

Special Instructions:

Block: **FAQs**

      Variable Name: **RIREF4**

Field Description: RI Reason 4

Field Definition:

Universe: (RIREASON = 4)

Info Pane:

Are you "checking up" on me?
I told you the truth the first time you called.

The purpose of reinterview is not to check up on respondents. In order to ensure that we are efficiently and accurately collecting data, we reinterview a few households who are in the survey.

❍ 1. Continue
❍ 2. Back to Reinterview Help Menu

Form Pane:

Reinterview help menu []
RI Reason 1 []
RI Reason 2 []
RI Reason 3 []
RI Reason 4 [fill]
RI Reason 5 []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [return to reinterview]
                          <2>   [go to RIREASON]

Special Instructions:

Block: **FAQs**

        Variable Name: **RIREF5**

Field Description: RI Reason 5

Field Definition:

Universe: (RIREASON = 5)

Info Pane:

Do I have to answer your questions?

Your participation in this survey is voluntary. However, the information you provide will help us to ensure the efficiency and accuracy of our data collection procedures. Like any business, we're interested in maintaining the quality of our product.

❍ 1. Continue
❍ 2. Back to Reinterview Help Menu

Form Pane:

Reinterview help menu []
RI Reason 1 []
RI Reason 2 []
RI Reason 3 []
RI Reason 4 []
RI Reason 5 [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [return to reinterview]
                             <2>   [go to RIREASON]

Special Instructions:

Block: **FAQs**

      Variable Name: **H_PURPOSE**

Field Description: Original Frequently Asked Questions

Field Definition:

Universe: (Shift-F2) **OR** (H_PURPOSE1 = 2) **OR** (H_PURPOSE2 = 2) **OR**
                       (H_PURPOSE3 = 2) **OR** (H_PURPOSE4 = 2) **OR** (H_PURPOSE5 = 2)

Info Pane:

Frequently Asked Questions for the Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey

♦   Press F8 to proceed with the reinterview.

❍ 1. 1What is this survey all about?
❍ 2. 1What do I have to do?
❍ 3. 1How long will this take? 1How many times will I be interviewed?
❍ 4. 1Who is going to see what I write?
❍ 5. 1Is this survey real?
❍ 6. 1Return to reinterview

Form Pane:

Original Frequently Asked Questions [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to H_PURPOSE1]
                         <2>   [go to H_PURPOSE2]
                         <3>   [go to H_PURPOSE3]
                         <4>   [go to H_PURPOSE4]
                         <5>   [go to H_PURPOSE5]
                         <6>   [**return to reinterview**]

Special Instructions:
•   This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F2 key.
•   This FAQ menu screen is the same as the original instrument.
•   The tab title for this menu is **CED FAQ**.

Help Reference Word

Block: **FAQs**

        Variable Name: **H_PURPOSE1**

Field Description: Original FAQ 1

Field Definition:

Universe: (H_PURPOSE = 1)

Info Pane:

1What is this survey all about?
Who uses this information?

The Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey collects information from households and families on their buying habits. It helps us to understand what products and services are bought and how much is spent.

This survey has a number of uses. The most important is the periodic revision of the Consumer Price Index. The Consumer Price Index provides cost of living and wage adjustments, social security payment adjustments, and helps determine the cost of school lunches.

❍ 1. Continue
❍ 2. Back to original FAQ list

Form Pane:

Original FAQ 1 [fill]
Original FAQ 2 []
Original FAQ 3 []
Original FAQ 4 []
Original FAQ 5 []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [**return to reinterview**]
                      <2>   [go to H_PURPOSE]

Special Instructions:
• Use the same FAQs, H_PURPOSE1, H_PURPOSE2, H_PURPOSE3, H_PURPOSE4, and H_PURPOSE5 as the original instrument.

Help Reference Word

Block: **FAQs**

      Variable Name: **H_PURPOSE2**

Field Description: Original FAQ 2

Field Definition:

Universe: (H_PURPOSE = 2)

Info Pane:

1What do I have to do?

First, I will ask a few household questions and then you will complete two diaries of what you spend your money on.

❍ 1. Continue
❍ 2. Back to original FAQ list

Form Pane:

Original FAQ 1 []
Original FAQ 2 [fill]
Original FAQ 3 []
Original FAQ 4 []
Original FAQ 5 []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [**return to reinterview**]
                <2>   [go to H_PURPOSE]

Special Instructions:
• Use the same FAQs, H_PURPOSE1, H_PURPOSE2, H_PURPOSE3, H_PURPOSE4, and H_PURPOSE5 as the original instrument.

Help Reference Word

Block: **FAQs**

      Variable Name: **H_PURPOSE3**

Field Description: Original FAQ 3

Field Definition:

Universe: (H_PURPOSE = 3)

Info Pane:

1How long will this take?
How many times will I be interviewed?

I will be here a short time today to ask a few questions about your household. I will also drop off your first diary. How long it will take to write your expenses each day depends on how many things you buy. Some days you may have nothing to record, other days you may have a lot to record. It averages out to about 10 minutes a day.

After today, I will return in a week to pick up your completed diary and drop off the second diary. At the end of the second week, I will return to pick up the second completed diary and ask a few final questions.

❍ 1. Continue
❍ 2. Back to original FAQ list

Form Pane:

Original FAQ 1 []
Original FAQ 2 []
Original FAQ 3 [fill]
Original FAQ 4 []
Original FAQ 5 []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [**return to reinterview**]
                            <2>   [go to H_PURPOSE]

Special Instructions:
•   Use the same FAQs, H_PURPOSE1, H_PURPOSE2, H_PURPOSE3, H_PURPOSE4, and H_PURPOSE5 as the original instrument.

Help Reference Word

Block: **FAQs**

       Variable Name: **H_PURPOSE4**

Field Description: Original FAQ 4

Field Definition:

Universe: (H_PURPOSE = 4)

Info Pane:

Who is going to see what I write down?

Your names and addresses are removed from what you report in the diaries. All Census Bureau employees take an oath of confidentiality and are subject to fines and imprisonment if they improperly disclose information provided by people like you. All information collected is used for statistical purposes only.

❍ 1. Continue
❍ 2. Back to original FAQ list

Form Pane:

Original FAQ 1 []
Original FAQ 2 []
Original FAQ 3 []
Original FAQ 4 [fill]
Original FAQ 5 []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [**return to reinterview**]
                             <2>   [go to H_PURPOSE]

Special Instructions:
• Use the same FAQs, H_PURPOSE1, H_PURPOSE2, H_PURPOSE3, H_PURPOSE4, and H_PURPOSE5 as the original instrument.

Help Reference Word

Block: **FAQs**

       Variable Name: **H_PURPOSE5**

Field Description: Original FAQ 5

Field Definition:

Universe: (H_PURPOSE = 5)

Info Pane:

Is this survey real?

Yes. The Bureau of Labor Statistics conducts the Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey under the authority of Title 29 of the U.S. Code. Congress authorizes the financial support for the CE survey through Public Laws 94-439 and 95-205.

The Census Bureau collects the CE data under the authority of Title 13, U.S. Code, Section 8b, which allows the Census Bureau to undertake surveys for other government agencies. Participation in the survey is voluntary. Under Title 13, the Census Bureau holds all information in strict confidence. We will not release information reported in the survey which would permit the identification of a household or any of its members to anyone outside of the Census Bureau.

❍ 1. Continue
❍ 2. Back to original FAQ list

Form Pane:

Original FAQ 1 []
Original FAQ 2 []
Original FAQ 3 []
Original FAQ 4 []
Original FAQ 5 [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [**return to reinterview**]
                                  <2>   [go to H_PURPOSE]

Special Instructions:
• Use the same FAQs, H_PURPOSE1, H_PURPOSE2, H_PURPOSE3, H_PURPOSE4, and H_PURPOSE5 as the original instrument.

Help Reference Word

Block: **FAQs**

   Variable Name: **KEY_REF**

Field Description: Function Key Settings

Field Definition:

Universe: (Ctrl-K)

Info Pane:

	Function Key Settings		
F1	Item Specific Help	Shift-F1	Household roster
F2		Shift-F2	Original Interview FAQs
F3		Shift-F3	Reinterview FAQs
F4	Jump Menu	Shift-F4	
F5		Shift-F5	
F6		Shift-F6	
F7	Item notes/remarks	Shift-F7	View Remarks/Items Notes
F8	Return from skip	Shift-F8	
F9		Shift-F9	
F10	Exit-skip to END	Shift-F10	Display function keys
F11	Calculator	Shift-F11	Standard abbreviation list
F12	Copy	Shift-F12	Original CAPI notes
		Ctrl-D	Don't know (D)
		Ctrl-K	Function key description
		Ctrl-R	Refusal (R)
		Ctrl_F3	
		Ctrl-F7	Reinterview notes
		Ctrl-H	Show Info
		Ctrl-M	Show Don't Know & Refusals
		Ctrl-S	Save
		Ctrl-F	Search

Form Pane: N/A

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length:

Valid Value: Escape

Skip Instructions: <Escape> [return to reinterview]

Special Instructions:
This screen is an external file accessed by the Ctrl-K key. It is similar to the Function Key Settings screen in the original production instrument with additions for reinterview.

Block: **FAQs**

        Variable Name: **H_ABBREV1**

Field Description: Standard Abbreviation list

Field Definition:

Universe: (Shift-F11)

Info Pane:

<table>
<tr><td>

Standard Abbreviation List

[Display the standard abbreviation list]

NOTE: This screen can be accessed at any time during the reinterview by pressing "Shift F11."

</td></tr>
</table>

Form Pane: N/A

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length:

Valid Value: Escape

Skip Instructions: <Escape>   [return to reinterview]

Special Instructions:
This screen is an external file accessed by the Shift-F11 key.

XIV. CATI Front Specifications

The CATI_Front Block contains the following generic screens.

REACTOCATI_RI_CATI
HELLO_TC_CT
HELLO_TCX_CT
HELLO_TN_CT
HELLO_TNX_CT
INTRO_TC_CT
INTRO_TN_CT
INTROB_RI_CT
VERTELE_CT
ADDVER_CT
HHMEM_CT
HHMEM2_CT
PROX_C_CT
PROX_N_CT
PROX_UC_CT
LIVEHERE_CT
ADDVER_N_CT
PROX_UN_CT
HELLO_PRB_RI_CT

Block: **CATI_Front**

       Variable Name: **REACTOCAPI_RI_CT**

Field Description: Cases not eligible for CATI reinterview.

Field Definition:

Universe: [(MODE = 1) and (BYOBS = 1)]
                     OR [(MODE = 1) and (first digit of phone number is 1 or 0)]
                     OR [(MODE = 1) and (the phone number has less than ten digits of phone number)]
                     OR [(MODE = 1) and (all ten digits of phone number are the same)]
                     OR [(MODE = 1) AND (ORIOUT_RSLT = A)]

Info Pane:

This should not have been assigned to CATI because this case [fill: BADCASE].   This case needs to be recycled to field.

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Not eligible for CATI reinterview [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CATI_Back.**SHOW_CTRL**]

Special Instructions:
• Fill for BADCASE

    If BYOBS = 1, then fill BADCASE with "was conducted by observation."
    If the first digit of the phone number is 0 or 1, the phone number has less than ten digits, or all ten digits of the phone number are the same, then fill BADCASE with "does not have a valid phone number."

Block: CATI_Front

       Variable Name: **HELLO_TC_CT**

Field Description: Hello for CATI reinterview of original complete/sufficient partial

Field Definition:

Universe: MODE = 1 and RESPNAME not empty and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT

Info Pane:

Hello, This is ... from the U.S. Census Bureau.

May I please speak to [Fill: RESPNAME]?

Status: [Fill:]   **Cutoff Date: [Fill:]**

❍ 1. This is correct person, or correct person called to the phone.
❍ 2. Person not available now. Call back later.
❍ 3. Person cannot be reached. Speak with another household member.
❍ 4. Person unknown at this number.
❍ 5. Person no longer lives there.
❍ 6. Person deceased.
❍ 7. Person can be reached at another number.
❍ 8. Other outcome OR problem interviewing household

Form Pane:

Hello for CATI reinterview of original complete/sufficient partial [fill]
Hello for CATI reinterview of original noninterview []
Introduction for CATI reinterview of original complete/sufficient partial []
Introduction for CATI reinterview of original noninterview []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CATI_Front.**INTRO_TC_CT**].
                       <2,7> [go to CATI_Back.**SHOW_CTRL**].
                       <3, 5> [go to CATI_Front.**HHMEM_CT**].
                       <4>   [go to CATI_Front.**VERTELE_CT**].
                       <6>   [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_REF**].
                       <8>   [go to CATI_Front.**HELLO_PRB_RI_CT**].

Special Instructions:
- Fill for STOPGATE: Read in STOPDATE from WebCATI.

Block: CATI_Front

Variable Name: **HELLO_TCX_CT**

Field Description: Hello for telephone reinterview and respondent name blank

Field Definition:

Universe: (MODE = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT and RESPNAME empty)

Info Pane:

> Hello. This is ... from the U.S. Census Bureau.
>
> Our records show that one of our interviewers, [Fill: FR_NAME], recently contacted your household.
>
> We're doing a short quality control check to make sure that our interviewers are following correct procedures.
>
> Can you or another household member answer a few questions to help us evaluate the interviewer's work?
>
> **Status: [Fill:]   Cutoff Date: [Fill:]**
>
> ❍ 1. Yes
> ❍ 2. No
> ❍ 3. Inconvenient time. Try again later.

Form Pane:

> PV authorization []
> Hello for telephone reinterview and respondent name available []
> **Hello for telephone reinterview and respondent name blank [fill]**
> Introduction for telephone reinterview and respondent name available []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions:
    <1>   [go to CATI_Front.**ADDVER_CT**].
    <2>   [go to CATI_Front.**HELLO_PRB_RI_CT**].
    <3>   [go to CATI_Back.**SHOW_CTRL**].

Special Instructions:
- Fill for STOPGATE: Read in STOPDATE from WebCATI.

Block: CATI_Front

      Variable Name: **HELLO_TN_CT**

Field Description: Hello for CATI reinterview of original noninterview

Field Definition:

Universe: MODE = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, C1, B2, or C2)
                    and BYOBS ne 1 and (CPNAME not empty or RESPNAME not empty)

Info Pane:

Hello, This is ... from the U.S. Census Bureau.

May I please speak to [Fill: NAME]?

Status: [Fill:]   **Cutoff Date: [Fill:]**

❍ 1. This is correct person, or correct person called to the phone.
❍ 2. Person not available now.
❍ 3. Person unknown at this number.
❍ 4. Person no longer lives there.
❍ 5. Person deceased.
❍ 6. Person can be reached at another number.
❍ 7. Other outcome OR problem interviewing household

Form Pane:

Hello for CATI reinterview of original complete/sufficient partial []
Hello for CATI reinterview of original noninterview [fill]
Introduction for CATI reinterview of original complete/sufficient partial []
Introduction for CATI reinterview of original noninterview []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CATI_Front.**INTRO_TN_CT**].
                        <2>   [go to CATI_Front.**PROX_N_CT**].
                        <3>   [go to CATI_Front.**VERTELE_CT**].
                        <4>   [go to CATI_Front.**PROX_N_CT**].
                        <5>   [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_REF**].
                        <6>   [go to CATI_Back.**SHOW_CTRL**].
                        <7>   [go to CATI_Front.**HELLO_PRB_RI_CT**].

Special Instructions:
- Fill for STOPGATE: Read in STOPDATE from WebCATI.
- Fill for NAME:
  If ORIOUT = 223 (entire household armed forces), fill RESPNAME.
  Else if ORIOUT = 224 (entire household under age limit) and RESPNAME not empty, fill RESPNAME.
  Else if ORIOUT = 224 (entire household under age limit) and RESPNAME empty, fill CPNAME.
  Else if ORIOUT_RSLT = B1, B2, C1, C2, or D, fill CPNAME.

Block: CATI_Front

Variable Name: **HELLO_TNX_CT**

Field Description: Hello for telephone reinterview and contact person name blank

Field Definition:

Universe: (MODE = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, C1, B2, or C2) and CPNAME empty)

Info Pane:

Hello. I'm ... from the U.S. Census Bureau.

Our records show that one of our interviewers, [Fill: FR_NAME], recently contacted your location to verify the status of:

[Fill: ADDRESS1]

We're doing a short quality control check to make sure that our interviewers are following correct procedures.

Can you or someone else answer a few questions to help us evaluate the interviewer's work?

Status: [Fill:] **Cutoff Date: [Fill:]**

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No
❍ 3. Inconvenient time. Try again later.

Form Pane:

Hello for telephone reinterview and contact person name blank [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: Fill with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions: <1> [go to CATI_Front.**INTROB_RI_CT**].
<2> [go to CATI_Front.**HELLO_PRB_RI_CT**].
<3> [go to CATI_Back.**SHOW_CTRL**].

Special Instructions:
• Fill for STOPGATE: Read in STOPDATE from WebCATI.

Block: CATI_Front

Variable Name: **INTRO_TC_CT**

Field Description: Introduction for CATI reinterview of original complete/sufficient partial

Field Definition:

Universe: HELLO_TC_CT = 1

Info Pane:

Thank you for helping us recently with the [Fill: SURVEY_NAME].

We're doing a short quality control check, that may last 5 to 10 minutes, to make sure our interviewers are following correct procedures.

Is your address: [Fill: ADDRESS1]?

○ 1. Yes
○ 2. No
○ 3. Refused to verify Address

Form Pane:

Hello for CATI reinterview of original complete/sufficient partial []
Hello for CATI reinterview of original noninterview []
Introduction for CATI reinterview of original complete/sufficient partial [fill]
Introduction for CATI reinterview of original noninterview []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: Fill with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions: < 1, 2, 3 >   [go to CATI_Front.**INTROB_RI_CT**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CATI_Front

Variable Name: **INTRO_TN_CT**

Field Description: Introduction for CATI reinterview of original noninterview

Field Definition:

Universe: (MODE = 1 and HELLO_TN_CT = 1)

Info Pane:

Thank you for recently helping us verify the status of:

[Fill: ADDRESS1]

We're doing a short quality control check, that may last 5 to 10 minutes, to make sure our interviewers are following correct procedures.

♦   Enter 1 to continue.

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Hello for CATI reinterview of original complete/sufficient partial []
Hello for CATI reinterview of original noninterview []
Introduction for CATI reinterview of original complete/sufficient partial []
Introduction for CATI reinterview of original noninterview [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: Fill with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CATI_Front.**INTROB_RI_CT**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CATI_Front

       Variable Name: **INTROB_RI_CT**

Field Description: Permission to Record

Field Definition:

Universe: (INTRO_TC_CT = 1, 2 or 3)
                          OR (ADDVER_CT = 1 and PROX_C_CT = 1)
                          OR (HELLO_TCX_CT = 1 and ADDVER_CT = 1)
                          OR (HELLO_TNX_CT = 1)
                          OR (INTRO_TN_CT = 1)
                          OR (PROX_N_CT = 1)
                          OR (PROX_UN_CT = 1)

Info Pane:

This call may be recorded for quality assurance purposes. Do I have permission to record this call?

♦   If the respondent does not wish to be recorded:
     Click on the NICE stop recording button.
     Read: I appreciate your concern. I am turning off the recording.

❍ 1. Yes; continue with the interview.
❍ 2. Inconvenient time; schedule an appointment to callback.
❍ 3. No; recording is turned off. Continue interview.

Form Pane:

Permission to Record [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions: <1, 3>   If ORIOUT_RSLT = 'INT', then [go to CAPI_Middle.**RIRESP**].
                             Else if ORIOUT_RSLT = B1, B2, C1, or C2, then
                             [go to CAPI_Middle.**CONTACT_N**].
              <2>   [go to CATI_Back.**SHOW_CTRL**].

Block: CATI_Front

Variable Name: **VERTELE_CT**

Field Description: Verify telephone number at Contact Center

Field Definition:

Universe: (HELLO_TC_CT = 4)
OR (HELLO_TN_CT = 3)

Info Pane:

Excuse me. I need to verify your telephone number again.

Have I reached area code [Fill: (AREA) PREFIX-SUFFIX, ext. EXTN] /
[CPPHON, ext. CPEXT]?

○ 1. Yes
○ 2. No. Exit instrument and redial.
○ 3. Refused to verify

Form Pane:

Verify telephone number [fill]
Wrong number []
Refuse to verify telephone number []
Type A noninterview []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: If ORIOUT_RSLT = INT, fill phone number with (AREA) PREFIX - SUFFIX, ext. EXTN.
Else fill with CPPHON, ext. CPEXT.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions: <1> If (HELLO_TC_CT = 4) [go to CAPI_Front.**ADDVER_CT**].
Else if (HELLO_TN = 3) [go to CAPI_Front.**ADDVER_N_CT**].
<2> [go to CATI_Back.**SHOW_CTRL**].
<3> [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_REF**]

Special Instructions:

Block: CATI_Front

      Variable Name: **ADDVER_CT**

Field Description: Address verification from proxy

Field Definition:

Universe: (HELLO_TC_CT = 4 and VERTELE_CT = 1)
              OR (HELLO_TCX_CT = 1)
              OR (PROX_C_CT=1)

Info Pane:

I need to verify that the address there is:

[Fill: ADDRESS1]

❍ 1. Same Address.
❍ 2. Not same Address.
❍ 3. Refused to verify.

Form Pane:

Address verification from proxy [fill]
Household member []
Other household member []
Proxy contact verification for interview case []
Proxy contact verification for interview case – respondent unknown[]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: If ORIOUT_RSLT = INT, fill address with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions: <1>   If (HELLO_TC_CT = 4) then [go to CATI_Front.**HHMEM_CT**].
                    Else [go to CATI_Front.**INTROB_RI_CT**].
              <2>   [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_SORRY**].
              <3>   [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_REF**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CATI_Front

      Variable Name: **HHMEM_CT**

Field Description: Household member

Field Definition:

Universe: (HELLO_TC_CT = 3 or 5)
                   OR (HELLO_TC_CT = 4 and ADDVER_CT = 1)

Info Pane:

Perhaps you can help me.

Are you a household member [Fill: "who is" MIN_AGE "years or older" / blank]?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Address verification from proxy []
Household member [fill]
Other household member []
Proxy contact verification for interview case []
Proxy contact verification for interview case – respondent unknown[]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: If MIN_AGE > 0, fill "who is" MIN_AGE "years or older."
                    Else leave blank.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   If (HELLO_TC_CT = 4) then [go to CATI_Front.**PROX_UC_CT**].
                        Else [go to CATI_Front.**PROX_C_CT**].
            <2>   [go to CATI_Front.**HHMEM2_CT**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CATI_Front

Variable Name: **HHMEM2_CT**

Field Description: Other Household member

Field Definition:

Universe: (HHMEM_CT = 2)

Info Pane:

Is there a household member present I may speak to [Fill: "who is" MIN_AGE "years or older" / blank]?
❍ 1. Yes   ❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Address verification from proxy []   Household member []   **Other household member [fill]**   Proxy contact verification for interview case []   Proxy contact verification for interview case – respondent unknown[]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: If MIN_AGE > 0, fill "who is" MIN_AGE "years or older."
Else leave blank.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   If HELLO_TC_CT = 4 then [go to CATI_Front.**PROX_UC_CT**].
                          Else [go to CATI_Front.**PROX_C_CT**].
    <2>   [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_NOHH**].

Block: CATI_Front

Variable Name: **PROX_C_CT**

Field Description: Proxy contact verification for interview case

Field Definition:

Universe: (HHMEM_CT = 1 and HELLO_TC_CT = (3 or 5))
OR (HHMEM2_CT = 1 and HELLO_TC_CT = (3 or 5))

Info Pane:

Our records show that one of our interviewers, [Fill: FR_NAME], recently contacted your household.

We're doing a short quality control check to make sure that our interviewers are following correct procedures.

Can you or another household member answer a few questions to help us evaluate the interviewer's work?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Address verification from proxy []
Household member []
Other household member []
Proxy contact verification for interview case [fill]
Proxy contact verification for interview case – respondent unknown[]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, R

Skip Instructions: <1> [go to CATI_Front.**ADDVER_CT**].
<2, R> If (HELLO_TC_CT = 3) then [go to CATI_Back.**SHOW_CTRL**].
If (HELLO_TC_CT = 5) then
[go to CATI_Front.**HELLO_PRB_RI_CT**].

Block: CATI_Front

        Variable Name: **PROX_N_CT**

Field Description: Proxy contact verification for noninterview case

Field Definition:

Universe: MODE = 1 and HELLO_TN_CT = (2 or 4)

Info Pane:

Perhaps you can help me.

Our records show that one of our interviewers, [Fill: FR_NAME], recently contacted this location to verify the status of :
[Fill: ADDRESS1].

We're doing a short quality control check to make sure that our interviewers are following correct procedures.
Can you or someone else answer a few questions to help us evaluate the interviewer's work?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Proxy contact verification for noninterview case [fill]
Proxy contact verification for noninterview case – respondent unknown []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: Fill with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1 ,2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CATI_Front.**INTROB_RI_CT**].
                              <2>   If (HELLO_TN_CT = 2) then [go to CATI_Back.**SHOW_CTRL**].
                                       If (HELLO_TN_CT = 4) then
                                       [go to CATI_Front.**HELLO_PRB_RI_CT**].

Block: CATI_Front

Variable Name: **PROX_UC_CT**

Field Description: Proxy contact verification for interview case - respondent unknown

Field Definition:

Universe: (HHMEM_CT = 1 and HELLO_TC_CT = 4)
OR (HHMEM2_CT = 1 and HELLO_TC_CT = 4)

Info Pane:

Our records show that one of our interviewers, [Fill: FR_NAME], recently contacted your household. We're doing a short quality control check to make sure that our interviewers are following correct procedures.

Can you or another household member answer a few questions to help us evaluate the interviewer's work?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No
❍ 3. Inconvenient time. Try again later.

Form Pane:

Address verification from proxy []
Household member []
Other household member []
Proxy contact verification for interview case []
Proxy contact verification for interview case - respondent unknown [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions: <1> [go to CATI_front.**LIVEHERE_CT**].
<2> [go to CATI_front.**HELLO_PRB_RI_CT**].
<3> [go to CATI_Back.**SHOW_CTRL**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CATI_Front

Variable Name: **LIVEHERE_CT**

Field Description: Household member

Field Definition:

Universe: (HELLO_TC_CT=4 and HHMEM_CT=1 and PROX_UC_CT=1)
OR(HELLO_TC_CT =4 and HHMEM2_CT =1 and PROX_UC_CT =1)

Info Pane:

Were you living here on [Fill: INTDATE]?
❍ 1. Yes ❍ 2. No ❍ 3. Inconvenient time. Try again later. Make an appointment.

Form Pane:

Living here [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: Fill with original interview date, INTDATE.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, D, R

Skip Instructions:
    <1>   [go to CAPI_Middle.**RIRESP**].
    <2, D>   [go to CAPI_Middle.**SOMEONE_ELSE**].
    <3>   [go to CATI_Back**.SHOW_CTRL**]
    <R>   [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_REF**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CATI_Front

Variable Name: **ADDVER_N_CT**

Field Description: Address verification from proxy for original noninterview

Field Definition:

Universe: (HELLO_TN_CT = 3 and VERTELE_CT = 1)

Info Pane:

Perhaps you can help me.

I'm trying to find out information about:

[Fill: ADDRESS1].

Can you or someone else help me?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. Inconvenient time, call back later. Make an appointment.
❍ 3. No, but I have the phone number of someone who can.
❍ 4. No.

Form Pane:

Address verification from proxy for original interview [fill]
Household member []
Other household member []
Proxy contact verification for interview case []
Address verification from proxy for original noninterview[]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, 4

Skip Instructions:
    <1>   If HELLO_TN_CT = 3, then [go to CATI_Front.**PROX_UN_CT**].
    <2,3> [go to CATI_Back.**SHOW_CTRL**].
    <4>   [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_YOU**].

Special Instructions:
• Align the beginning of each line of ADDRESS1 with the beginning of first line of the address.

Block: CATI_Front

Variable Name: **PROX_UN_CT**

Field Description: Proxy contact verification for noninterview case - contact person unknown

Field Definition:

Universe: ADDVER_N_CT = 1

Info Pane:

Our records show that one of our interviewers, [Fill: FR_NAME], recently contacted this location to verify the status of:
[Fill: ADDRESS1].

We're doing a short quality control check to make sure that our interviewers are following correct procedures.

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Proxy contact verification for noninterview case []
Proxy contact verification for noninterview case - contact person unknown [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: Fill with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1

Skip Instructions: <1> [go to CATI_Front.**INTROB_RI_CT**].

Block: CATI_Front

> **Variable Name:**   **HELLO_PRB_RI_CT**

Field Description: Problem Interviewing Household

Field Definition:

Universe: HELLO_TC_CT = 8 OR HELLO_TN_CT = 7
OR PROX_UC_CT = 2
OR HELLO_TCX_CT = 2
OR HELLO_TNX = 2
OR (PROX_C_CT = (2 or R) and HELLO_TC_CT = 5)
OR (PROX_N_CT = 2 and HELLO_TN_CT = 4)

Info Pane:

Thank you for your cooperation. You've been very helpful.

♦   Problem reinterviewing household – Household not available or another problem

    Make several attempts before selecting choice 8 or 9. Then contact your supervisor.

❍ 1.   Hard refusal.
❍ 2.   Respondent can't remember.
❍ 3.   Entire HH institutionalized or temporarily ineligible.
❍ 4.   Entire HH under age [Fill: MIN_AGE].
❍ 5.   Temporarily occupied by persons with Usual Residence Elsewhere (URE).
❍ 6.   Entire household deceased.
❍ 7.   Entire household moved.
❍ 8.   No knowledgeable proxy available.
❍ 9.   Other problems with reinterview

Form Pane:

Problem Interviewing Household [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: <1-9>.

Skip Instructions: <1-7> [go to CAPI_Back.**FALSIF**].
                        <8, 9> [go to CATI_Back.**SHOW_CTRL**].

Special Instructions:

XV. CAPI_Front Specifications

The CAPI Front block contains the following generic screens. Throughout the Reinterview instrument the option of **[return to reinterview]** becomes available within the Skip Instructions (for example, in the Help Menus and Frequently Asked Questions). This option, once selected, will take the user back to the screen they were on in the reinterview path.

FIN
START
START_1A
HHCOMP
BY_OBS
METHOD
DIAL
INTRO
NEWNUMBER_A
NEWNUMBER_P
NEWNUMBER_S
NEWNUMBER_E
NEWNUMBER_CP
NEWNUMBER_CE
END
CKSUP
HELLO_TC
HELLO_TCX
VERTELE
INTRO_TC
WRNUM
REFNUM
HELLO_TN
VERTYPEA
HELLO_TNX
INTRO_TN
HELLO_PC
HELLO_PCX
INTRO_PC
HELLO_PN
HELLO_PNX
ADDVER
INTRO_PN
VERBYOBS
HHMEM
HHMEM2
PROX_C
PROX_N
PROX_UC
LIVEHERE
ADDVER_N
PROX_UN

Block: CAPI_Front

Variable Name: **FIN**

Field Description: Exit Notice

Field Definition:

Universe: (F10)

Info Pane:

THIS CASE IS NOT COMPLETED
♦   Enter 1 to continue
❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Exit Notice [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   If MODE = 1 then [go to CATI_Back.**APPT_CT**]
Else [go to CAPI_Back.**APPT**]

Special Instructions:
- This screen is displayed whenever "F10" is pressed. F10 is the function key that allows the reinterviewer to exit the case anytime during the reinterview.

Block: CAPI_Front

       Variable Name: **START**

Field Description: Start up screen

Field Definition:

Universe:

                (MODE = 0 and OUTCOME = 200)
                OR (MODE = 0 and OUTCOME = 202)
                OR (MODE = 0 and OUTCOME = 213-219) [to re-access case]

                Note: This UNIVERSE is not used by the instrument, but rather controlled by Case Management.

Info Pane:

[Fill: SURVEY_NAME]
CAPI QUALITY CONTROL REINTERVIEW
 	
Date: [Fill: RIDATE]   Time: [Fill: TIME_C]
 	
Reinterview Case Status: [Fill: OUTCOME] - [Fill: OUTCOME_DESCRIP]
 	
Original Interview Date: [Fill: INTDATE]
 	
Original FR Code: [Fill: ORIFR]
Original James Bond ID: [Fill: ORIUSERID]
Original Name: [Fill: FR_NAME]
 	
Original Outcome: [Fill: ORIOUT] "-" [Fill: ORIOUT_DESCRIP] "-"
                              [Fill; TYPEA_SP/TYPEB_SP/TYPEC_SP/Blank]
 	
Original Respondent Name: [Fill: RESPNAME]
Sample Unit Phone: ([Fill: AREA) [Fill: PREFIX] "-" [Fill: SUFFIX] ,
                    ext.[Fill: EXTN] ([Fill: PHTYP's description])
                    Fill: "Second Phone:" SPHONE (SPHTYP) / blank]
Sample Unit Address: [Fill: ADDRESS1]
 	
[Fill: "Best Time to Contact:" BESTTIME's description / "Best Time to Contact:" BESTTIM2 / blank]
[Fill: "Or" BESTTIM2 / blank]
[Fill: "DO NOT call on Sunday" / blank]
[Fill: "Spanish speaking" / blank]

❍ 1. Continue ❍ 2. Quit – Attempt later

Form Pane:

Start up screen [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:
Fill for RIDATE: Current date in the format "Friday, January 1, 2010".

Fill for Time: Time instrument is accessed, in the format hh:mm [AM/PM].

Fill for OUTCOME_DESCRIP: Reinterview outcome code description from Attachment A, "QC Reinterview Disposition, Outcome and Action Codes."

Fill for ORIOUSERID: Value of original interviewer's JamesBond ID, ORIUSERID.

Fill ORIOUT_DESCRIP with the original outcome code description from Attachment C, "Original Outcome Codes (ORIOUT) Reset for Reinterview."

If ORIOUT = 219, fill TYPEA_SP.
If ORIOUT = 233, fill TYPEB_SP.
If ORIOUT = 248, fill TYPEC_SP.
Else leave blank, do not display item.

If SPHONE not empty, fill "Second Phone:" SPHONE (SPHTYP's description). Else leave blank, do not display item.

Fill PHTYP's and SPHTYP's descriptions with the following descriptions of the values of PHTYP and SPHTYP, respectively:

Value	Description
1	HOME
2	WORK
3	Cellular or Digital
4	Beeper/Pager/Answering Service
5	PUBLIC PAY PHONE
6	OTHER
FAX	

Fill with format ADDRESS1.

If BESTTIME not empty, fill "Best Time to Contact:" BESTTIME's description.
If BESTTIME empty and BESTTIM2 not empty, fill "Best Time to Contact:" BESTTIM2.
If BESTTIME empty and BESTTIM2 empty, leave blank, do not display item.

If BESTTIME not empty and BESTTIM2 not empty, fill "Or" BESTTIM2.
Else leave blank, do not display item.

Fill BESTTIME's description with the following descriptions of the values of BESTTIME:

Value	Description
00	Special restriction; supervisor sets appointment
01	Morning (9am-12 noon)
02	Noon/lunchtime (11am - 1pm)

03   Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)
04   Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime (4pm-7pm)
05   Evening (6pm-9pm)
06   Anytime (9am-9pm)
07   Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)
         Daytime (9am-4pm)
         After 5pm (5pm-9pm)

If NOSUNDAY = 1, fill "DO NOT call on Sunday."
      Else leave blank, do not display item.

If SPANONLY = 1, fill "Spanish speaking."

If ORIFR is not blank and ORIUSERID is not blank and FR_NAME is not blank, then display

Original FR Code:	[Fill: ORIFR]
Original James Bond ID:	[Fill: ORIUSERID]
Original Name: Fill:	[Fill: FR_NAME]

If ORIFR is not blank and ORIUSERID is not blank and FR_NAME is blank, then display

Original FR Code:	[Fill: ORIFR]
Original James Bond ID:	[Fill: ORIUSERID]
Original Name:	N/A

If ORIFR is not blank and ORIUSERID is blank and FR_NAME is not blank, then display

Original FR Code:	[Fill: ORIFR]
Original James Bond ID:	N/A
Original Name:	[Fill: FR_NAME]

If ORIFR is not blank and ORIUSERID is blank and FR_NAME is blank, then display

Original FR Code:	[Fill: ORIFR]
Original James Bond ID:	N/A
Original Name:	N/A

If ORIFR is blank and ORIUSERID is not blank and FR_NAME is not blank, then display

Original FR Code:	N/A
Original James Bond ID:	[Fill: ORIUSERID]
Original Name:	[Fill: FR_NAME]

If ORIFR is blank and ORIUSERID is not blank and FR_NAME is blank, then display

Original FR Code:	N/A
Original James Bond ID:	[Fill: ORIUSERID]
Original Name:	N/A

If ORIFR is blank and ORIUSERID is blank and FR_NAME is not blank, then display

Original FR Code:	N/A
Original James Bond ID:	N/A
Original Name: Fill:	[Fill: FR_NAME]

If ORIFR is blank and ORIUSERID is blank and FR_NAME is blank, then display

Original FR Code:	N/A
Original James Bond ID:	N/A

Original Name: Fill: N/A

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1> If (ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, C1, B2, C2 or VINT) and BYOBS = 2)
then [go to CAPI_Front.**START_1A**]
If (ORIOUT_RSLT = B1, C1, B2, C2 or VINT) and BYOBS = 1)
then [go to CAPI_Front.**BY_OBS**]
If (ORIOUT_RSLT = INT) then [go to CAPI_Front.HHCOMP]
Else [go to CAPI_Front.**METHOD**]
<2> [go to CAPI_Back.**WRAP_UP**]

Special Instructions:
- If START = 2, set OUTCOME = 202.

Block: CAPI_Front

         Variable Name: **START_1A**

Field Description: Contact Person Information

Field Definition:

Universe: (START = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = B1, C1, B2, or C2 and BYOBS = 2)

Info Pane:

CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION

Name: [Fill: CPNAME]
Title: [Fill: CPTITL]
Phone: [Fill: CPPHON], ext. [Fill: CPEXT] ([Fill: CPPHT])
Address: [Fill: CPADD1
              CPADD2
              CPPO, CPST, CPZP5-CPZP4
 	
[Fill: "NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE" / blank]

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Contact Person Information [fill] Household Composition []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: If CPNAME, CPTITL, CPPHON, and CPEXT are all empty or filled with blanks only, fill "NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE."
Else leave blank. Do not display item.

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CAPI_Front.**METHOD**].

Block: CAPI_Front

Variable Name: **HHCOMP**

Field Description: Household composition

Field Definition: Displays household roster

Universe: (Shift-F1)
                        OR (START = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT)

Info Pane:

Line No.	Name	Relationship	Age	Sex	HH_INFO1	HH_INFO2	HH_INFO3
[Fill: LNO]	[Fill: FNAME LNAME]	[Fill: REL]	[Fill: AGE]	[Fill: SEX]	[Fill: HH_FILL1]	[Fill: HH_FILL2]	[Fill: HH_FILL3]
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

1♦ Press Shift-F1 to access this screen at any time during the reinterview.

♦ Enter 1 to continue.

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Contact Person Information []
Household Composition [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CAPI_Front.**METHOD**].

Special Instructions:
- This screen displays the household roster. Fill REL, SEX, Race, Education, and HHComp with their descriptions from Attachment D.
- Return to reinterview if accessed by the Shift-F1 key.

Block: **CAPI_Front**

        Variable Name: **BY_OBS**

Field Description: Type B/C noninterview by observation

Field Definition:

Universe:

        (START = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = B1, C1, B2, C2 or VINT and BYOBS = 1)

Info Pane:

The interviewer determined the original outcome by observation. No contact person information was collected.

♦   Enter 1 to continue.

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Type B/C noninterview by observation [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CAPI_Front**.METHOD**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

      Variable Name: **METHOD**

Field Description: Method of reinterview

Field Definition:

Universe: (BY_OBS = 1) OR (HHCOMP = 1)
                      OR (START=1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = A)
                      OR (START_1A = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, C1, B2, C2 or VINT) and
                      BYOBS = 2)

Info Pane:
- ♦ Choose one of the following options to continue:
- ❍ 1. Telephone Reinterview
- ❍ 2. Personal Visit Reinterview
- ❍ 3. Quit - Attempt later
- ❍ 4. Reinterview Noninterview
- ❍ 5. RO/HQ Discretion – Type A (Contact Supervisor)

Form Pane:

Method of reinterview [fill] Dial phone number []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

Skip Instructions: <1>   If (ORIOUT = (B1, C1, B2, C2 or VINT) and BYOBS = 1)
                                    then [go to CAPI_Front.**VERBYOBS**].
                                    If (ORIOUT_RSLT = A) then [go to CAPI_Front.**VERTPEA**]
                                    Else [go to CAPI_Front.**DIAL**].
              <2>   If (USE_CKSUP = Yes) then [go to CAPI_Front.**CKSUP**].
                                    If ORIO_RSLT = A) then [go to CAPI_Front.**VERTYPEA**]
                                    If (ORIOUT_RSLT = INT and RESPNAME empty)
                                    then [go to CAPI_Front.**HELLO_PCX**].
                                    If (ORI_RSLT = INT and RESPNAME empty) then [go to
                                    CAPI_Front.**HELLO_PC**]
                                    If (BYOBS = 1) then [go to CAPI_Front.**VERBYOBS**].
                                      If (ORIOUT_RSLT = INT) then [go to CAPI_Front.**HELLO_PC**].
                                      If (CPNAME = empty) then [go to CAPI_Front.**HELLO_PNX**].
                                      Else [go to CAPI_Front.**HELLO_PN**]
              <3>   [go to CAPI_Back.**WRAP_U**P].
              <4>   [go to CAPI_Back.**STATUS_RI**].
              <5>   [go to CAPI_Back.**RO_DISC**].

Special Instructions:
- If METHOD = 1, set INTTYP = T.
- If METHOD = 2, set INTTYP = P.
- If METHOD = 3, set OUTCOME = 202.

Block: CAPI_Front

      Variable Name: **DIAL**

Field Description: Dial phone number

Field Definition:

Universe: (METHOD = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT)
            OR (_END_ = 1) [_END_ *is a dummy variable used to update phone number*]
            OR (REFNUM = 2) [*Used for coming back to DIAL*]
            OR (WRNUM = 1) [*Used for coming back to DIAL*]
            OR (METHOD = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, C1, B2, C2, or VINT) and
            BYOBS = 2)

Info Pane:

Respondent Name: **[Fill: RESPNAME]**
Respondent Address: [Fill: ADDRESS1]
/
Contact Name: **[Fill: CPNAME]**
Contact Address: **[Fill: CPADD1**
                    CPADD2
                    CPPO, CPST, CPZP5-CPZP4]

♦   Dial this number:

      ([Fill: AREA]) [Fill: PREFIX]-[Fill: SUFFIX], ext. [Fill: EXTN] ([Fill: PHTYP's description]) /
      [Fill: CPPHON], ext. [Fill: CPEXT] ([Fill: CPPHT's description])

❍ 1. Someone answers
❍ 2. Enter new telephone number
❍ 3. Reinterview noninterview
❍ 4. Quit - Attempt later

Form Pane:

Method of reinterview
Dial phone number [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:

1.   If ORIOUT_RSLT = INT, fill Respondent Name with RESPNAME. Fill Respondent Address with
format ADDRESS1. Dial this number with AREA, PREFIX, SUFFIX, EXTN, and PHTYP's description.

2.   If ORIOUT_RSLT = B1, C1, B2, C2 or VINT, fill Contact Name with CPNAME, Contact Address with CPADd1, CPADD2, CPPO, CPST, CPZIP5, CPZP4, and dial this number with CPPHON, CPEXT, and CPPHT's description.

3.   Fill PHTYP's and CPPHT's descriptions with the following descriptions of the values of PHTYP and CPPHT, respectively:

Values	Description
1	HOME
2	WORK
3	Cellular or Digital
4	Beeper/Pager/Answering Service
5	PUBLIC PAY PHONE
6	OTHER
7	FAX

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, 4

Skip Instructions: <1>   If (ORIOUT_RSLT = INT and RESPNAME empty)
                              then [go to CAPI_Front.**HELLO_TCX**].
                              If (ORIOUT_RSLT = INT)
                              then [go to CAPI_Front.**HELLO_TC**].
                              If (CPNAME empty) then [go to CAPI_Front.**HELLO_TNX**].
                              Else [go to CAPI_Front.**HELLO_TN**].
                   <2>   [go to CAPI_Front.**_INTRO_**].
                   <3>   [go to CAPI_Back.**STATUS_RI**].
                   <4>   [go to CAPI_Back.**WRAP_UP**].

Special Instructions:
- If DIAL = 4, set OUTCOME = 202.

Block: CAPI_Front

      Variable Name: **_INTRO_**

Field Description: Update phone   number

Field Definition:

Universe: (DIAL = 2)
                    OR (HELLO_TC = 7)
                    OR (HELLO_TN = 6)
                    OR (ADDVER_N = 3)

Info Pane:

♦   Enter 1 to update the telephone number.

Enter a text of at most 1 characters

Form Pane:

Enter 1 for updating telephone [fill]	New phone number - extension portion []
New phone number - area code portion []	New phone number []
New phone number - prefix portion []	New phone number - extension portion []
New phone number - suffix portion []	End update phone number []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   If (ORIOUT_RSLT = INT) then [go to
CAPI_Front.**NEWNUMBER_A**].
                              Else [go to CAPI_Front.**NEWNUMBER_CP**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

      Variable Name: **NEWNUMBER_A**

Field Description: New phone number - area code portion

Field Definition:

Universe: (_INTRO_ = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT)
                        [_*INTRO_ is a dummy variable used to update phone number*]

Info Pane:

♦   Record new number.

In Area Code: [Fill: AREA]   ♦   Edit area code or press Enter for same.
New Number: [Fill: PREFIX]-[Fill: SUFFIX]
       EXT: [Fill: EXTN]

Enter a text of at most 3 characters

Form Pane:

Enter 1 for updating phone number []	New phone number - extension portion []
New phone number - area code portion [fill]	New phone number []
New phone number - prefix portion of number []	New phone number - extension portion []
New phone number - suffix portion of number []	End update phone number []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 3

Valid Values: 100 - 999

Skip Instructions: <100 - 999>   [go to CAPI_Front.**NEWNUMBER_P**].

Special Instructions:
- First of four duplicate screens - screen for area code entry.
- Set AREA = NEWNUMBER_A.

Block: CAPI_Front

      Variable Name: **NEWNUMBER_P**

Field Description: New phone number - prefix portion of number

Field Definition:

Universe: (NEWNUMBER_A = <100 - 999>)

Info Pane:

> ♦   Record new number.
>
> In Area Code: [Fill: NEWNUMBER_A]
> New Number: [Fill: PREFIX]-[Fill: SUFFIX]   ♦   Edit prefix or press Enter for same.
>   EXT: [Fill: EXTN]

Enter a text of at most 3 characters

Form Pane:

Enter 1 for updating phone number []	New phone number - extension portion []
New phone number - area code portion []	New phone number []
New phone number - prefix portion of number [fill]	New phone number - extension portion []
New phone number - suffix portion of number []	End update phone number []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 3

Valid Values: 100 - 999

Skip Instructions: <100 - 999>   [go to CAPI_Front.**NEWNUMBER_S**].

Special Instructions:
- Second of four duplicate screens - screen for prefix entry.
- Set PREFIX = NEWNUMBER_P.

Block: CAPI_Front

       Variable Name: **NEWNUMBER_S**

Field Description: New phone number - suffix portion of number

Field Definition:

Universe: (NEWNUMBER_P = <100 - 999>)

Info Pane:

♦   Record new number.   In Area Code: [Fill: NEWNUMBER_A]   New Number: [Fill: NEWNUMBER_P]-[Fill: SUFFIX] ♦ Edit suffix or press Enter for same.   EXT: [Fill: EXTN]
Enter a text of at most 4 characters

Form Pane:

Enter 1 for updating phone number []	New phone number - extension portion []
New phone number - area code portion []	New phone number []
New phone number - prefix portion of number []	New phone number - extension portion []
New phone number - suffix portion of number [fill]	End update phone number []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 4

Valid Values: 0000 - 9999

Skip Instructions: <0000 - 9999>   [go to CAPI_Front.**NEWNUMBER_E**].

Special Instructions:
- Third of four duplicate screens - screen for suffix entry.
- Set SUFFIX = NEWNUMBER_S.

Block: CAPI_Front

      Variable Name: **NEWNUMBER_E**

Field Description: New phone number-extension portion

Field Definition:

Universe: (NEWNUMBER_S = <0000 - 9999>)

Info Pane:

♦   Record new number.   In Area Code: [Fill: NEWNUMBER_A]   **New Number: [Fill: NEWNUMBER_P]-[Fill: NEWNUMBER_S]**   EXT: [Fill: EXTN]   ♦   Edit extension or press Enter for same.
Enter a text of at most 5 characters

Form Pane:

Enter 1 for updating phone number []	New phone number - extension portion [fill]
New phone number - area code portion []	New phone number []
New phone number - prefix portion of number []	New phone number - extension portion []
New phone number - suffix portion of number []	End update phone number []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 5

Valid Values: 00000 - 99999, blank

Skip Instructions: <00000 - 99999, blank>   [go to CAPI_Front**._END_]**

Special Instructions:
- Fourth of four duplicate screens - screen for extension entry.
- Set EXTN = NEWNUMBER_E.

Block:　　　　　　　　CAPI_Front

　　　Variable Name:　　　**NEWNUMBER_CP**

Field Description:　　　New phone number

Field Definition:

Universe:　　　　　　　(_INTRO_ = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = B1, C1, B2, C2 or VINT)
　　　　　　　　　　　　　[_INTRO_ is a dummy variable used to update phone number]

Info Pane:

♦　Record new number.   New Number:　[Fill: CPPHON]　　　♦　Edit phone number or press Enter for same. 　　　　EXT:　[Fill: CPEXT]
Enter the 10-digit phone number, using no hyphens (-).

Form Pane:

Enter 1 for updating phone number []	New phone number - extension portion []
New phone number - area code portion []	New phone number [fill]
New phone number - prefix portion of number []	New phone number - extension portion []
New phone number - suffix portion of number []	End update phone number []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions:　　　See info and form panes

Field Length:　　　　　10

Valid Values:　　　　　1001000000 - 9999999999

Skip Instructions:　　　<1001000000 - 9999999999>　　　[go to CAPI_Front.**NEWNUMBER_CE**].

Special Instructions:
- First of two duplicate screens - screen for phone number.
- Set CPPHON = NEWNUMBER_CP.

Block: CAPI_Front

Variable Name: **NEWNUMBER_CE**

Field Description: New phone number - extension portion

Field Definition:

Universe: (NEWNUMBER_CP = <1001000000 - 9999999999>)

Info Pane:

♦ Record new number.

New Number: [Fill: NEWNUMBER_CP]
        EXT: [Fill: CPEXT]   ♦ Edit extension or press Enter for same.

Enter a text of at most 5 characters

Form Pane:

Enter 1 for updating phone number []	New phone number - extension portion []
New phone number - area code portion []	New phone number
New phone number - prefix portion of number []	New phone number - extension portion [fill]
New phone number - suffix portion of number []	End update phone number []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 5

Valid Values: 00000 - 99999, blank

Skip Instructions: <00000 - 99999, blank>   [go to CAPI_Front._**END_**].

Special Instructions:
• Second of two duplicate screens - screen for extension entry.
• Set CPEXT = NEWNUMBER_CE.

Block: CAPI_Front

      Variable Name: **_END_**

Field Description: End update phone number

Field Definition:

Universe: (NEWNUMBER_E = <00000 - 99999> or blank)
                      OR (NEWNUMBER_CE = <00000 - 99999> or blank)

Info Pane:

♦   Enter 1 to go back to Dial screen.   ♦   You may have to press Enter twice to update the phone number entries.
❍ 1. Redial.

Form Pane:

Enter 1 for updating phone number []	New phone number - extension portion []
New phone number - area code portion []	New phone number []
New phone number - prefix portion of number []	New phone number - extension portion []
New phone number - suffix portion of number []	End update phone number [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CAPI_Front.**DIAL**].

Special Instructions:
- Update the following phone number variables:
     AREA, PREFIX, SUFFIX, and EXTN,
             OR
     CPPHON and CPEXT.

Block: CAPI_Front

Variable Name: CKSUP

Field Description: PV authorization

Field Definition:

Universe: (METHOD = 2 and USE_CKSUP = Yes)

Info Pane:

♦ Contact your supervisor for authorization before conducting a personal visit.

❍ 1. Personal visit reinterview authorized
❍ 2. Quit - Attempt later

Form Pane:

PV authorization [fill]
Hello for telephone reinterview and respondent name available []
Hello for telephone reinterview and respondent name blank []
Introduction for telephone reinterview and respondent name available []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1> If ORIOUT_RSLT = A) then [go to CAPI_Front.**VERTYPEA**]
If (ORIOUT_RSLT = INT and RESPNAME empty)
then [go to CAPI_Front.**HELLO_PCX**].
If (ORIOUT_RSLT = INT) then [go to CAPI_Front.**HELLO_PC**].
If (BYOBS = 1) then [go to CAPI_Front.**VERBYOBS**].
If (CPNAME = empty) then [go to CAPI_Front.**HELLO_PNX**].
Else [go to CAPI_Front.**HELLO_PN**].
<2> [go to CAPI_Back.**WRAP_UP**].

Special Instructions:
• If CKSUP = 2, set OUTCOME = 202.

Block: CAPI_Front

      Variable Name: **HELLO_TC**

Field Description: Hello for telephone reinterview and respondent name available

Field Definition:

Universe: (DIAL = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT and RESPNAME not empty)

Info Pane:

Hello, I'm ... from the U.S. Census Bureau.

May I speak to [Fill: RESPNAME]?

❍ 1. This is correct person, or correct person called to the phone.
❍ 2. Person not available now. Call back later.
❍ 3. Person cannot be reached. Speak with another household member.
❍ 4. Person unknown at this number.
❍ 5. Person no longer lives there.
❍ 6. Person deceased.
❍ 7. Person can be reached at another number.
❍ 8. Reinterview Noninterview.

Form Pane:

PV authorization []
Hello for telephone reinterview and respondent name available [fill]
Hello for telephone reinterview and respondent name blank []
Introduction for telephone reinterview and respondent name available []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8

Skip Instructions:

    <1>   [go to CAPI_Front.**INTRO_TC**].
    <2>   [go to CAPI_Back.**APPT2**].
    <3>   If (RPROXY_A = 1) then [go to CAPI_Front.**HHMEM**].
           Else [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_YOU**]
    <4>   [go to CAPI_Front.**VERTELE**].
    <5>   If (RPROXY_A = 1)then [go to CAPI_Front.**HHMEM**].
           Else [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_YOU**]
    <6>   [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_REF**].
    <7>   [go to CAPI_Front.**_INTRO_**].
    <8>   [go to CAPI_Back.**STATUS_RI**].

Block: CAPI_Front

Variable Name: **HELLO_TCX**

Field Description: Hello for telephone reinterview and respondent name blank

Field Definition:

Universe: (DIAL = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT and RESPNAME empty)

Info Pane:

Hello. This is ... from the U.S. Census Bureau.

Our records show that one of our interviewers, [Fill: FR_NAME], recently contacted your household.

We're doing a short quality control check to make sure that our interviewers are following correct procedures.

Can you or another household member answer a few questions to help us evaluate the interviewer's work?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No
❍ 3. Inconvenient time. Try again later.

Form Pane:

PV authorization []
Hello for telephone reinterview and respondent name available []
Hello for telephone reinterview and respondent name blank [fill]
Introduction for telephone reinterview and respondent name available []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions:

        <1>   [go to CAPI_Front.**ADDVER**].
        <2>   [go to CAPI_Back.**STATUS_RI**].
        <3>   [go to CAPI_Back.**APPT**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

        Variable Name: **VERTELE**

Field Description: Verify telephone number

Field Definition:

Universe: (HELLO_TC = 4) OR (HELLO_TN = 3)

Info Pane:

Have I reached area code [Fill: (AREA) PREFIX-SUFFIX, ext. EXTN] / [CPPHON, ext. CPEXT]?
❍ 1. Yes ❍ 2. No ❍ 3. Refused to verify

Form Pane:

Verify telephone number [fill] Wrong number [] Refuse to verify telephone number [] Type A noninterview []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: If ORIOUT_RSLT = INT, fill phone number with (AREA) PREFIX - SUFFIX, ext. EXTN.
Else fill with CPPHON, ext. CPEXT.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions: <1>   If (HELLO_TC = 4) [go to CAPI_Front.**ADDVER**].
                        Else if (HELLO_TN = 3) [go to CAPI_Front.**ADDVER_N**].
                 <2>   [go to CAPI_Front.**WRNUM**].
                 <3>   [go to CAPI_Front.**REFNUM**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

Variable Name: INTRO_TC

Field Description: Introduction for telephone reinterview and respondent name available

Field Definition:

Universe: (HELLO_TC = 1)

Info Pane:

Thank you for helping us recently with the [Fill: SURVEY_NAME].

We're doing a short quality control check, that may last 5 to 10 minutes, to make sure our interviewers are following correct procedures.

Is your address: [Fill: ADDRESS1]?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No
❍ 3. Refused to verify Address

Form Pane:

PV authorization []
Hello for telephone reinterview and respondent name available []
Hello for telephone reinterview and respondent name blank []
Introduction for telephone reinterview and respondent name available [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: Fill with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, 3>   [go to CAPI_Middle.**RIRESP**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

Variable Name: WRNUM

Field Description: Wrong number

Field Definition:

Universe: (VERTELE = 2)

Info Pane:

I'm sorry. I must have dialed incorrectly.
I'll try again.

♦   Enter 1 to go back to Dial screen.

♦   You may have to press Enter twice to go back to Dial screen.

❍ 1. Redial.

Form Pane:

Verify telephone number []
Wrong number [fill]
Refuse to verify number []
Type A noninterview []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CAPI_Front.**DIAL**].

Special Instructions:
• Empty the following variables:

    DIAL,
    HELLO_TC,
    HELLO_TN,
    VERTELE, and
    WRNUM.

Block: CAPI_Front

  Variable Name: **REFNUM**

Field Description: Refused to verify telephone number

Field Definition:

Universe: (VERTELE = 3)

Info Pane:

I'm sorry. I'll dial again to be sure I've dialed correctly.

❍ 1. After several attempts, wrap up case.
❍ 2. Redial

Form Pane:

Verify telephone number []
Wrong number []
Refuse to verify telephone number [fill]
Type A noninterview []

Question Text/Fill Instructions
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_REF**].
                           <2>   [go to CAPI_Front.**DIAL**].

Special Instructions:
• If REFNUM = 2, empty the following variables:

   DIAL,
   HELLO_TC,
   HELLO_TN,
   VERTELE, and
   REFNUM.

Block: CAPI_Front

        Variable Name: **HELLO_TN**

Field Description: Hello for telephone reinterview and contact person name available

Field Definition:

Universe:
           (DIAL = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, C1, B2, C2 or VINT)
           and CPNAME not empty)

Info Pane:

Hello, I'm... from the U.S. Census Bureau.

May I speak to [Fill: CPNAME]?

❍ 1. This is correct person, or correct person called to the phone.
❍ 2. Person not available now.
❍ 3. Person unknown at this number.
❍ 4. Person no longer lives there.
❍ 5. Person deceased.
❍ 6. Person can be reached at another number.
❍ 7. Reinterview Noninterview

Form Pane:

Hello for telephone reinterview and contact person name available [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions
User Instructions: See info and form panes.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CAPI_Front.**INTRO_TN**].
                           <2, 4> [go to CAPI_Front.**PROX_N**].
                           <3>   [go to CAPI_Front.**VERTELE**].
                           <5>   [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_REF**].
                           <6>   [go to CAPI_Front.**_INTRO_**].
                           <7>   [go to CAPI_Back.**STATUS_RI**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

Variable Name: **VERTYPEA**

Field Description: Type A noninterview for surveys that allow vacant interviews

Field Definition:

Universe: (CKSUP = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = A)
OR (METHOD = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = A)
OR (METHOD = 2 and USE_CKSUP = No and ORIOUT_RSLT = A)

Info Pane:

This case was a Type A in the original interview.

♦ Please use any available resource to check that the original outcome was:

[Fill: ORIOUT's description] [Fill: "-" TYPEA_SP / blank] on [Fill: INTDATE].

○ 1. Original outcome was correct.
○ 2. Original outcome was incorrect.
○ 3. Reinterview Noninterview.
○ 4. Quit - Attempt later.

Form Pane:

Verify telephone number []
Wrong number []
Refuse to verify number []
Type A noninterview [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:
1. Fill ORIOUT's description with the original outcome code description from Attachment E, "List of Original Interview Outcome Codes in the Original Instrument".

2. If ORIOUT = 219, fill "-" TYPEA_SP.
   Else leave blank, do not display item.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, 4

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CAPI_Back.**READYWRAP**]
                                              <2>   If (DISCREPANCY [1] = 1 or DISCREPANCY [5] = 5 or DISCREPANCY [10] = 10) then [go to CAPI_Back.**FALSIF2**]
                                              Else [go to CAPI_Back.**FALSIF**]
                                              <3>   [go to CAPI_Back.**NONINT**]
                                              <4>   [go to CAPI_Back.**WRAP_UP**]

Special Instructions:
- If VERTYPEA = 1, set RI_OUTCM = 1 and OUTCOME = 201 and RI_DISP = 001.
- If VERTYPEA = 2, store code 4 in element [4] of DISCREPANCY array and set RI_OUTCM = 2.
- If VERTYPEA = 3, set RI_OUTCM = 3.
- If VERTYPEA = 4, set OUTCOME = 202.

Block: CAPI_Front

        Variable Name: **HELLO_TNX**

Field Description: Hello for telephone reinterview and contact person name blank

Field Definition:

Universe: (DIAL = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, C1, B2, C2 or VINT) and CPNAME empty)

Info Pane:

Hello. I'm ... from the U.S. Census Bureau.

Our records show that one of our interviewers, [Fill: FR_NAME], recently contacted your location to verify the status of:

[Fill: ADDRESS1]

We're doing a short quality control check to make sure that our interviewers are following correct procedures.

Can you or someone else answer a few questions to help us evaluate the interviewer's work?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No
❍ 3. Inconvenient time. Try again later.

Form Pane:

Hello for telephone reinterview and contact person name blank [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: Fill with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CAPI_Middle.**CONTACT_N**].
                              <2>   [go to CAPI_Back.**STATUS_RI**].
                              <3>   [go to CAPI_Back.**APPT**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

      Variable Name: **INTRO_TN**

Field Description: Introduction for telephone reinterview and contact person name available

Field Definition:

Universe: (HELLO_TN = 1)

Info Pane:

Thank you for recently helping us verify the status of:

[Fill: ADDRESS1]

We're doing a short quality control check, that may last 5 to 10 minutes, to make sure our interviewers are following correct procedures.

♦   Enter 1 to continue.

◯ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Introduction for telephone reinterview and contact person available [fill]
Hello for personal visit reinterviewing and respondent name available []
Hello for personal visit reinterview and respondent name blank [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: Fill with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CAPI_Middle.**CONTACT_N**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

       Variable Name: **HELLO_PC**

Field Description: Hello for personal visit reinterviewing and respondent name available

Field Definition:

Universe: (CKSUP = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT and RESPNAME not empty)
                      OR (METHOD = 2 and USE_CKSUP = No and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT and
                      RESPNAME IS not empty)

Info Pane:

Hello. I'm ... from the U.S. Census Bureau.
Here is my identification card.

♦   Show ID card.

May I speak to [FILL: RESPNAME]?

❍ 1. Correct person available.
❍ 2. Person not available now.
❍ 3. Person unknown at this address.
❍ 4. Person no longer lives there.
❍ 5. Person deceased.
❍ 6. No one lives at this address.
❍ 7. Reinterview Noninterview.

Form Pane:

Introduction for telephone reinterview and contact person name available []
Hello for personal visit reinterviewing and respondent name available [fill]
Hello for personal visit reinterview and respondent name blank [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CAPI_Front.**INTRO_PC**].
                      <2>   If (RPROXY_A = 1) then [go to CAPI_Front.**HHMEM**].
                                Else If (RPROXY_A = 0) then [go to CAPI_Front.**APPT2**].
                      <3>   [go to CAPI_Front.**ADDVER**].
                      <4>   If (RPROXY_A = 1) then [go to CAPI_Front.**HHMEM**].
                                Else [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_YOU**]
                      <5>   [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_REF**].
                      <6, 7> [go to CAPI_Back.**STATUS_RI**].

Block: CAPI_Front

        Variable Name: **HELLO_PCX**

Field Description: Hello for personal visit reinterview and respondent name blank

Field Definition:

Universe: (CKSUP = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT and RESPNAME empty)
                       OR (METHOD = 2) and USE_CKSUP = No and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT and
                       RESPNAME empty)

Info Pane:

Hello, I'm ... from the U.S. Census Bureau.
Here is my identification card.

♦   Show ID card.

Our records show that one of our interviewers, [Fill : FR_NAME], recently contacted your household.

We're doing a short quality control check to make sure that our interviewers are following correct procedures.

Can you or another household member answer a few questions to help us evaluate the interviewer's work?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No
❍ 3. Inconvenient time. Try again later.
❍ 4. No one lives at this address.

Form Pane:

Introduction for telephone reinterview and contact person name available []
Hello for personal visit reinterviewing and respondent name available []
Hello for personal visit reinterview and respondent name blank [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, 4

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CAPI_Front.**ADDVER**].
                       <2, 4> [go to CAPI_Back.**STATUS_RI**].
                       <3>   [go to CAPI_Back.**APPT**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

       Variable Name: **INTRO_PC**

Field Description: Introduction for personal visit reinterview and respondent name available

Field Definition:

Universe: (HELLO_PC = 1)

Info Pane:

Thank you for helping us recently with the [Fill: SURVEY_NAME]. We're doing a short quality control check, that may last 5 to 10 minutes, to make sure our interviewers are following correct procedures. Is your address: [Fill: ADDRESS1]?
❍ 1. Yes ❍ 2. No ❍ 3. Refused to verify address

Form Pane:

Introduction for personal visit reinterview and respondent name available [fill] Hello for personal visit reinterview and contact person name available []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: Fill with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, 3>   [go to CAPI_Middle.**RIRESP**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

Variable Name: **HELLO_PN**

Field Description: Hello for personal visit reinterview and contact person name available

Field Definition:

Universe: (CKSUP = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, C1, B2, C2 or VINT) and BYOBS = 2 and CPNAME not empty)
OR (METHOD =2 and USE_CKSUP = NO and PRIOUT_RSLT = (B1, C1, B2, C2 or VINT) and BYOBS = 2 and CPNAME not empty)

Info Pane:

Hello. I'm... from the U.S. Census Bureau.
Here is my identification card.

♦   Show ID card.

May I speak to [Fill: CPNAME]?

❍ 1. Correct person available.   ❍ 4. Person no longer lives there.
❍ 2. Person not available now.   ❍ 5. Person deceased.
❍ 3. Person unknown at this address.   ❍ 6. Reinterview Noninterview.

Form Pane:

Introduction for personal visit reinterview and respondent name available []
Hello for personal visit reinterview and contact person name available [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CAPI_Front.**INTRO_PN**].
<2, 4> [go to CAPI_Front.**PROX_N**].
<3>   [go to CAPI_Front.**ADDVER_N**].
<5>   [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_REF**].
<6>   [go to CAPI_Back.**STATUS_RI**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

       Variable Name: **HELLO_PNX**

Field Description: Hello for personal visit reinterview and contact person name blank

Field Definition:

Universe: (CKSUP = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, C1, B2, C2 or VINT) and BYOBS = 2 and CPNAME empty)
                       OR (METHOD = 2 and USE_CKSUP = No and PRIOUT_RSLT = (B1, C1, B2, C2 or VINT) and BYOBS = 2 and CPNAME empty)

Info Pane:

Hello, I'm... from the U.S. Census Bureau. Here is my identification card. ♦   Show ID card. Our records show that one of our interviewers, [Fill: FR_NAME], recently contacted this location to verify the status of: [Fill: ADDRESS1] We're doing a short quality control check to make sure that our interviewers are following correct procedures. Can you or someone else answer a few questions to help us evaluate the interviewer's work?
❍ 1. Yes ❍ 2. No ❍ 3. Inconvenient time. Try again later.

Form Pane:

Hello for personal visit reinterview and contact person name blank [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: Fill with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CAPI_Middle.**CONTACT_N**].
                         <2>   [go to CAPI_Back.**STATUS_RI**].
                         <3>   [go to CAPI_Back.**APPT**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

        Variable Name: **ADDVER**

Field Description: Address verification from proxy

Field Definition:

Universe: (PROX_C = 1) OR (VERTELE = 1 and HELLO_TC = 4)
                                OR (HELLO_TCX = 1) OR (HELLO_PC = 3) OR (HELLO_PCX = 1)

Info Pane:

I need to verify that the address [Fill: "here" / "there"] is: [Fill: ADDRESS1]
❍ 1. Same Address. ❍ 2. Not same Address. ❍ 3. Refused to verify.

Form Pane:

Address verification from proxy [fill] Household member [] Other household member [] Proxy contact verification for interview case [] Address verify action from proxy []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:
For "here"/"there":
    If METHOD = 2, fill "here."
    If METHOD = 1, fill "there."

If ORIOUT_RSLT = INT, fill address with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions:

                    <1>
                        If HELLO_TC = 4 or HELLO_PC = 3 then [go to
                        CAPI_Front.**HHMEM**]
                        Else [**go to CAPI_Middle.RIRESP**]
                    <2>   [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_SORRY**]
                    <3>   [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_REF**]

Block: CAPI_Front

      Variable Name: **INTRO_PN**

Field Description: Introduction for personal visit reinterview and contact person name available

Field Definition:

Universe: (HELLO_PN = 1)

Info Pane:

Thank you for recently helping us verify the status of:

[Fill: ADDRESS1]

We're doing a short quality control check, that may last 5 to 10 minutes, to make sure our interviewers are following correct procedures.

♦   Enter 1 to continue.

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Introduction for personal visit reinterview and contact person name available [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: Fill with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1

Skip Instructions: [go to CAPI_Middle.**CONTACT_N**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

    Variable Name: **VERBYOBS**

Field Description: Type B/C noninterview by observation

Field Definition:

Universe: (CKSUP=1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, C1, B2, C2 or VINT) and BYOBS = 1)
OR (METHOD = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, B2, C1, C2 or VINT) and BYOBS = 1)
OR (METHOD = 2 and ORIOUT_RLST = (B1, C1, C2 or VINT) and
BYOBS=1

Info Pane:

The interviewer determined the original outcome by observation.

♦   Please use any available resource to check that:

[Fill: ADDRESS1]

was [Fill: ORIOUT's description] [Fill: "-" TYPEB_SP / "-" TYPEC_SP / blank]
on [Fill: INTDATE].

❍ 1. Original outcome was correct.   ❍ 3. Reinterview Noninterview.
❍ 2. Original outcome was incorrect.   ❍ 4. Quit - Attempt later.

Form Pane:

Type B/C noninterview by observation [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:
1.   Fill with format ADDRESS1.

2.   Fill ORIOUT's description with the original outcome description of ORIOUT from Attachment C, "Original Outcome Codes (ORIOUT) Reset for Reinterview".

3.   If ORIOUT = 233, fill "-" TYPEB_SP.
If ORIOUT = 248, fill "-" TYPEC_SP.
Else leave blank, do not display item.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, 4

Skip Instructions:
    <1>   [go to CAPI_Back.**READYWRAP**].

<2>   If (ORIOUT_RSLT = VINT) then [go to CAPI_Back.**MISC_VINT**]
If (ORIOUT_RSLT= B1 or B2 and VACANT _INT =NO) [go to CAPI_Back.MISC_B]
If (ORIOUT_RSLT= B1 or B2 and VACANT _INT = YES) [go to CAPI_Back.MISC_BVINT]
If (ORIOUT_RSLT= C1 or C2 and VACANT _INT =NO) [go to CAPI_Back.MISC_C]
If (ORIOUT_RSLT= C1 or C2 and VACANT _INT =YES) [go to MISC_CVINT]

<3>   [go to CAPI_Back.NONINT].

<4>   [go to CAPI_Back.WRAP_UP].

Special Instructions:
- If VERBYOBS = 1, set RI_OUTCM = 1 and OUTCOME = 201 and RI_DISP = 001.
- If VERBYOBS = 2, store code 3 in element [3] of DISCREPANCY array and set RI_OUTCM = 2.
- If VERBYOBS = 3, set RI_OUTCM = 3.
- If VERBYOBS = 4, set OUTCOME = 202.

Block: CAPI_Front

         Variable Name: **HHMEM**

Field Description: Household member

Field Definition:

Universe: (HELLO_TC = 3 or 5 and RPROXY_A = 1 and ADDVER empty)
                             OR (HELLO_PC = 2 or 4 and RPROXY_A = 1 and ADDVER empty)
                             OR (ADDVER = 1 and RPROXY_A = 1 and (HELLO_TC = 4 or
                             HELLO_PC = 3))
                             OR HELLO_TC=4 and VERTELE=1 and ADDVER=1

Info Pane:

Perhaps you can help me.   Are you a household member [Fill: "who is" MIN_AGE "years or older" / blank]?
❍ 1. Yes   ❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Address verification from proxy []   Household member [fill]   Other household member []   Proxy contact verification for interview case []   Address verification from proxy []

<u>Question Text/Fill Instructions</u>

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:
If MIN_AGE > 0, fill "who is" MIN_AGE "years or older."
    Else leave blank.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, R

Skip Instructions: <1>   If (HELLO_TC = 4 or HELLO_PC = 3) then
                              [go to CAPI_Front.**PROX_UC**].
                              Else [go to CAPI_Front.**PROX_C**].
             <2, R> [go to CAPI_Front.**HHMEM2**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

Variable Name: **HHMEM2**

Field Description: Other Household member

Field Definition:

Universe: (HHMEM = 2)

Info Pane:

Is there a household member present I may speak to [Fill: "who is" MIN_AGE "years or older" / blank]?
❍ 1. Yes ❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Address verification from proxy [] Household member [] Other household member [fill] Proxy contact verification for interview case [] Address verification from proxy []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:
1. If MIN_AGE > 0, fill "who is" MIN_AGE "years or older."
   Else leave blank.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, R

Skip Instructions:

<1> If (HELLO_TC = 4 or HELLO_PC = 3) then
[go to CAPI_Front.**PROX_UC**].
Else [go to CAPI_Front.**PROX_C**].
<2, R> [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_NOHH**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

Variable Name: PROX_C

Field Description: Proxy contact verification for interview case

Field Definition:

Universe:
(HHMEM = 1 and ((HELLO_TC = 3 or 5) or (HELLO_PC = 2 or 4)))
OR(HHMEM2 = 1 and ((HELLO_TC = 3 or 5) or (HELLO_PC = 2 or 4)))

Info Pane:

Our records show that one of our interviewers, [Fill: FR_NAME], recently contacted your household.

We're doing a short quality control check to make sure that our interviewers are following correct procedures.

Can you or another household member answer a few questions to help us evaluate the interviewer's work?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Address verification from proxy []
Household member []
Other household member []
Proxy contact verification for interview case [fill]
Address verification from proxy []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, R

Skip Instructions:
<1> [go to CAPI_Front.**ADDVER**].
<2, R> If (HELLO_PC = 2) then [go to CAPI_Back.**APPT2**].
Else [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_YOU**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

Variable Name: PROX_N

Field Description: Proxy contact verification for noninterview case

Field Definition:

Universe: (HELLO_TN = 2 or 4) OR (HELLO_PN = 2 or 4)

Info Pane:

Perhaps you can help me.

Our records show that one of our interviewers, [Fill: FR_NAME], recently contacted this location to verify the status of :
[Fill: ADDRESS1].

We're doing a short quality control check to make sure that our interviewers are following correct procedures.
Can you or someone else answer a few questions to help us evaluate the interviewer's work?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Proxy contact verification for noninterview case [fill]
Proxy contact verification for interview case – respondent unknown []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: Fill with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1 ,2

Skip Instructions:

        <1>   [go to CAPI_Middle.**CONTACT_N**].
        <2>   If (HELLO_PN = 2 or HELLO_TN = 2) then [go to CAPI_Back.**APPT2**].
                If (HELLO_PN = 4 or HELLO_TN = 4)
                then [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_YOU**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

Variable Name: **PROX_UC**

Field Description: Proxy contact verification for interview case - respondent unknown

Field Definition:

Universe:
(HHMEM = 1 and (HELLO_TC = 4 or HELLO_PC = 3))
OR (HHMEM2 = 1 and (HELLO_TC = 4 or HELLO_PC = 3))

Info Pane:

Our records show that one of our interviewers, [Fill: FR_NAME], recently contacted your household. We're doing a short quality control check to make sure that our interviewers are following correct procedures.

Can you or another household member answer a few questions to help us evaluate the interviewer's work?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No
❍ 3. Inconvenient time. Try again later.

Form Pane:

Proxy contact verification for noninterview case []
Proxy contact verification for interview case - respondent unknown [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions:
<1>   [go to CAPI_Front.**LIVEHERE**].
<2>   [go to CAPI_Back.**RI_OUTCM**].
<3>   [go to CAPI_Back.**APPT**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

    Variable Name: **LIVEHERE**

Field Description: Household member

Field Definition:

Universe: ((HELLO_TC=4 or HELLO_PC=4 or 3) and HHMEM=1 and PROX_UC=1)
    OR (HELLO_TC =4 or HELLO_PC = 4 or 3) and HHMEM2 = 1 and PROX_UC = 1
    OR ((HELLO_TC_CT=4 or HELLO_PC_CT=3) and HHMEM2=1 and PROX_UC_CT=1)

Info Pane:

Were you living here on [Fill: INTDATE]?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No
❍ 3. Inconvenient time. Try again later (make an appointment).

Form Pane:

Live here[fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: Fill with original interview date, INTDATE.
    .

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1>   [go to CAPI_Middle.**RIRESP**].
           <2, D>   [go to CAPI_Middle.**SOMEONE_ELSE**]
           <3>   [go to CAPI_Back.**APPT**]
           <R>   [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_REF**]

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Front

Variable Name: **ADDVER_N**

Field Description: Address verification from proxy for original noninterview

Field Definition:

Universe: (VERTELE = 1 and HELLO_TN = 3) OR (HELLO_PN = 3)

Info Pane:

Perhaps you can help me.

I'm trying to find out information about:

[Fill: ADDRESS1]

Can you or someone else help me?

○ 1. Yes
○ 2. Inconvenient time, call back later.
○ 3. No, but I have the phone number of someone who can.
○ 4. No.

Form Pane:

Address verification from proxy for original interview [fill]
Household member []
Other household member []
Proxy contact verification for interview case []
Address verification from proxy for original noninterview[]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, 4

Skip Instructions:
<1>   [go to CAPI_Front.**PROX_UN**].
<2>   [go to CAPI_Back.**APPT**].
<3>   [go to CAPI_Front.**_INTRO_**].
<4>   [go to CAPI_Back.**THANK_YOU**]

Special Instructions:
• Align the beginning of each line of ADDRESS1 with the beginning of first line of the address.

Block: CAPI_Front

Variable Name: **PROX_UN**

Field Description: Proxy contact verification for noninterview case - contact person unknown

Field Definition:

Universe: (ADDVER_N = 1)

Info Pane:

Our records show that one of our interviewers, [Fill: FR_NAME], recently contacted someone [Fill: NUM_HERE] to verify the status of:
[Fill: ADDRESS1].

We're doing a short quality control check to make sure that our interviewers are following correct procedures.

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Proxy contact verification for noninterview case - contact person unknown [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:
If METHOD = '1', then fill NUM_HERE with "at this phone number" if METHOD = '1'.
If METHOD = '2', then fill NUM_HERE with "here".

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1

Skip Instructions: <1> [go to CAPI_Middle.**CONTACT_N**].

Special Instructions:
• Align the beginning of each line of the sample unit address (including the physical description, if given) with the beginning of the first line of the address.

XVI. CAPI_Middle **Specifications**

The screens for the middle of the instrument appear in this section. Output "Don't Know" as "9" and fill with preceding "9"s if variable length > 1. Output "Refused" as "8" and fill with preceding "9"s if variable length > 1. If a screen has eight or nine response choices, and allows "Don't Know" or "Refused", the specifications writers must specify length = 2 for the variable to differentiate between a response choice of 8 or 9 and a "Don't Know"(99) or "Refused" (98).

Please note that the CATI and CAPI instruments use many of the same paths through middle of the instrument. The universes have been updated to reflect differences in the CATI and CAPI paths from the front of the instrument. Skip patterns occasionally depend on the mode.

The screens in the middle are:

RIRESP
CONTACT_C
ORMODE
POLITE
PO_NOTES
LENGTH_H
LENGTH_M
LAPTOP
ROSTER_1
ROSTER_2
ROSTER_3
ROSTER_4
SURVEY_1
CU_LISTING
SINGEL_RELATED
SINGLE_HOUSING
SINGLE_FOOD
SINGLE_OTHER
MULTI_RELATED
MULTI_HOUSING
MULTI_FOOD
MULTI_OTHER
DIARY
ENTRIES
RECALL
RECEIPTS
EXPENSES
PICKUP
DIARY2
ENTRIES2
RECALL2
RECEIPTS2
EXPENSES2
PICKUP2
WK1_TYPEB
WK1_STATUS
WK1_ABSENT

WK1_CARE
WK1STAT_PROBE
CARE
PROX_PRESENT
SOMEONE_ELSE
SPEAKTO
CONTACT_N
VACANT
STAT_VER
SPEAKTO2
VACANT2
STATUS
STAT_PROBE
STAT_PROB2

Block: CAPI_Middle

    Variable Name: **RIRESP**

Field Description: Reinterview Respondent

Field Definition: Selects reinterview respondent from household roster

Universe: (LIVEHERE = 1 and PROX_UC = 1)
        OR (INTRO_TC = 1, 2 or 3)
        OR (INTRO_PC = 1, 2 or 3)
        OR (SPEAKTO = 1 and NEWRESP = 1)
        OR (ADDVER = 1 and (PROX_C = 1 or HELLO_TCX = 1 or HELLO_PCX = 1))
 OR (ADDVER = 1 and (RPROXY_A = 1 and HELLO_TC = 3 or 5 or HELLO_PC = 2 or 4))
        OR (LIVEHERE_CT = 1 and PROX_UC_CT = 1)
        OR (INTROB_RI_CT= 1 and HELLO_TC_CT = 1 and ADDVER_CT = 1)
        OR (INTROB_RI_CT= 1 and INTRO_TC_CT = (1, 2, or 3))
        OR (INTROB_RI_CT= 1 and ADDVER_CT = 1 and PROX_C_CT=1)
 OR [(PROX_C_CT = 1 or HELLO_TCX _CT= 1 or HELLO_PCX_CT = 1) and ADDVER_CT = 1]

Info Pane:

Line No.	Name	Relationship	Age	Sex	HH_INFO1	HH_INFO2	HH_INFO3
[Fill: LNO]	[Fill: FNAME LNAME]	[Fill: REL]	[Fill: AGE]	[Fill: SEX]	[Fill: HH_FILL1]	[Fill: HH_FILL2]	[Fill: HH_FILL3]
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

1♦ Ask if necessary

1♦ With whom am I speaking?

♦ Enter line of person you are speaking to ot (0) if person is not on roster.

Form Pane:

Reinterview Respondent [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 2

Valid Value: 0 - maximum line number

Skip Instructions: <0 - maximum line number>   If (MODE = 1 and NEWRESP = 1 and
                                                          INTROB_RI_CT ne 3) OR
                                                          (LIVEHERE_CT = 1 and
                                                          INTROB_RI_CT ne 3)
                                                          then [go to CAPI_Middle.**RIRESPB_RI_CT**]
                                                          Else [go to CAPI_Middle.**CONTACT_C**].

Special Instructions:
1. This screen displays the household roster.
2. A roster line cannot exceed 3000 characters in length.
3. Display a Hard error if a number is listed that is not in the list of line numbers and is not 0. The hard error should read "You have made a selection for a number that is not listed and is not 0. Please select a new respondent."
4. Display a Hard error if the number of the person selected has HHMEM = 2. The hard error should read "You have made a selection for an ineligible respondent. Please select a new respondent."
5. Display a Hard error if the AGE of the person with LNO = RIRESP is not blank and less than MIN_AGE. The hard error should read "You have made a selection for a member under MIN_AGE years of age. Please select a new respondent."
6. Align the beginning of each first name with the Column heading "Name".
7. Capitalize only the first letter of each column heading

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **RIRESPB_RI_CT**

Field Description: Permission to Record Alternative Respondent

Field Definition:

Universe: [MODE = 1 and NEWRESP = 1 and CONTACT_C = 1] **OR**
                         [MODE = 1 and CONTACT_C = 2 and LIVEHERE_CT = 1] **OR**
 [MODE = 1 and NEWRESP = 1 and CONTACT_N = 1] **OR**
                         [MODE = 1 and CONTACT_C = 1 and INTROB_RI_CT = empty] **OR**
                         [MODE=1 and CONTACT_N=1 and CONTACT_C = 1 and
                         SPEAKTO=blank and SOMEONE_ELSE=blank]

Info Pane:

This call may be recorded for quality assurance. Do I have permission to record this call?

♦   If the respondent does not wish to be recorded:
   -   Click on the NICE stop recording button.
   -   Read: I appreciate your concern. I am turning off the recording.

❍ 1. Continue
❍ 2. Inconvenient time; schedule an appointment to callback.
❍ 3. No; recording is turned off. Continue interview

Form Pane:

Permission to Record [fill]

Question Text:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions: <1,3> If (CONTACT_N=1 or CONTACT_C=1) **then [go to
                        CAPI_Middle.PROX_PRESENT].**-
                        <2>   **[go to Show_Ctrl].**

Block: CAPI_Middle

       Variable Name: **CONTACT_C**

Field Description: Contact verification of original survey interview?

Field Definition:

Universe: (RIRESP = <0 - maximum line number>)

Info Pane:

Did an interviewer contact you on or about [Fill: INTDATE] and ask questions about [Fill: CONTACT_C_INFO 1]?
❍ 1. Yes ❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Contact verification of original survey interview? [fill]	Speak to person []
Contact verification for original survey noninterview []	Interview mode []
Proxy present []	FR Polite/Professional []
Someone else contacted []	

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D

Skip Instructions: <1>   If MODE=1 and (INTROB_RI_CT = empty OR NEWRESP = 1) then [go to CAPI_Middle.**RIRESPB_RI_CT**]
Else if (PROX_C = 1) OR (PROX_UC =1) OR (HELLO_TCX =1) OR (HELLO_PCX = 1) OR (PROX_C_CT = 1) OR (PROX_UC_CT =1)
then [go to CAPI_Middle.**PROX_PRESENT**].
Else [go to CAPI_Middle.**ORMODE**].

                       <2, D>   If (PROX_UC_CT = 1 and LIVEHERE_CT = 1) then
[go to to CAPI_Middle.**RIRESPB_RI_CT**]
Else [go to CAPI_Middle.**SOMEONE_ELSE**].

Special Instructions:
- Do not allow a refusal (i.e., Ctrl + R) for this question.

Block: CAPI_Middle

    Variable Name: **ORMODE**

Field Description: Interview mode

Field Definition:

Universe: (CONTACT_C = 1 and INTRO_PC = 1, 2, or 3)
OR {CONTACT_C = 1 and [INTRO_TC = (1, 2, or 3) or
INTRO_TC_CT = (1, 2, or 3)]}
OR {CONTACT_N = 1 and [PROX_N = (2 or empty) and
PROX_UN = (2 or empty) and HELLO_TNX = (2 or empty) and HELLO_PNX
= (2 or empty)]}
OR PROX_PRESENT = 1
OR {MODE = 1 and CONTACT_N = 1 and INTROB_RI_CT = (1 or 3) and
[PROX_N_CT = (2 or empty) or PROX_UN_CT = (2 or empty)]}
OR [LIVEHERE = (2 or D) and NEWRESP = 1 and CONTACT_N = 1]
OR [LIVEHERE_CT = (2 or D) and NEWRESP = 1 and CONTACT_N = 1]
OR [CONTACT_N = 1 and (HELLO_TCX_CT=1 and PROX_PRESENT=1)]

Info Pane:

Did the interviewer conduct the interview in person or over the telephone?
❍ 1. Personal visit only
❍ 2. Telephone call only
❍ 3. Both - Interviewer visited and called

Form Pane:

Contact verification of original survey interview? []	Speak to person []
Contact verification for original survey noninterview []	Interview mode [fill]
Proxy present []	FR Polite/Professional []
Someone else contacted []	

Question Text/Fill Instructions/

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, D

Skip Instructions: <1, 3, D>   [**go to** CAPI_Middle.**POLITE**].

                            <2>   If (CONTACT_C = 1 and PV_ONLY = Yes)
                                        then [go to CAPI_Middle.**PHONE_REQUEST]**
                                        Else [go to CAPI_Middle.**POLITE**].

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Middle

       Variable Name: **POLITE**

Field Description: FR Polite/Professional

Field Definition:

Universe: (ORMODE = (1, 2, 3,D or R)

Info Pane:

Was the interviewer polite and professional?
❍ 1. Yes ❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Contact verification of original survey interview? []	Speak to person []
Contact verification for original survey noninterview []	Interview mode []
Proxy present []	FR Polite/Professional [fill]
Someone else contacted []	

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, **R**

Skip Instructions: <1, D, R > If (CONTACT_C = 1) then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.LENGTH_H].**
                      If (ORMODE = 1 or 3) then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.LAPTOP]**
                      If (ORIOUT_RSLT = B2 or C2) then
                      [go to CAPI_Middle**.STAT_PROBE].**
                      If (ORIOUT_RSLT = B1 or C1) then
                      [go to CAPI_Middle**.STATUS].**
                      Else I**f** VACANT_INT = Yes then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.VACANT]**
              <2>   **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.PO_NOTES].**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Middle

      Variable Name: **PO_NOTES**

Field Description: Polite notes

Field Definition:

Universe: (POLITE = 2)

Info Pane:

♦   Enter comments from the reinterview respondent here.

Form Pane:

Polite notes [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 240

Valid Values: text up to 240 characters in length

Skip Instructions: If (CONTACT_C = 1) then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.LENGTH_H].**
Else if (ORMODE = 1 or 3) then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.LAPTOP].**
Else if (ORIOUT_RSLT = B2 or C2) then
[go to CAPI_Middle**.STAT_PROBE].**
IF (ORIOUT_RSLT = B1 or C1) then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.STATUS].**
Else If VACANT_INT = Yes then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.VACANT]**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **LENGTH_H**

Field Description: Length of interview - hour portion

Field Definition:

Universe: (POLITE = 1 or D and CONTACT_C = 1)
OR (Any text in PO_NOTES and CONTACT_C = 1)

Info Pane:

About how long did the interview last?   **____ hours   ____ min.**   ♦   If no hours, enter 0.

Form Pane:

Length of interview - hour portion [fill]   Length of interview - minute portion []   Laptop used []   Vacant Check []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 0 - 9, D

Skip Instructions: <0 - 9>   **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.LENGTH_M].**
<D>   If (ORMODE = 1 or 3) then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.LAPTOP]** .
Else **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.ROSTER_1].**

Special Instructions:
- Do not allow a refusal (i.e., Ctrl + R) for this question.
- First of two duplicate screens - screen for hour entry.

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **LENGTH_M**

Field Description: Length of interview - minute portion

Field Definition:

Universe: (LENGTH_H = <0 - 9>)

Info Pane:

About how long did the interview last?
[Fill: LENGTH_H] hours   _____ **minutes**

Form Pane:

Length of interview - hour portion []
Length of interview - minute portion [fill]
Laptop used []
Vacant Check []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 2

Valid Values: 0 – 90

Skip Instructions: <0 - 90>   If (ORMODE = 1 or 3) then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.LAPTOP].** Else **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.ROSTER_1].**

Special Instructions:
1. Second of two duplicate screens - screen for minute entry.
2. Convert the number of hours entered in LENGTH_H and the number of minutes entered in LENGTH_M to total minutes, but do not display. Store this value in the variable LENGTH_T.
3. LENGTH_T = (LENGTH_H x 60) + LENGTH_M.

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **LAPTOP**

Field Description: Laptop used

Field Definition:

Universe: (LENGTH_H = D and ORMODE = 1 or 3)
OR (LENGTH_M = <0 - 90> and ORMODE = 1 or 3)
OR (CONTACT_N = 1 and ORMODE = 1 or 3 and POLITE = 1 or D)
OR (CONTACT_N = 1 and ORMODE = 1 or 3 and Any text in PO_NOTES)

Info Pane:

Did the interviewer use a laptop computer?
❍ 1. Yes ❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Length of interview - hour portion [] Length of interview - minute portion [] Laptop used [fill] Vacant Check []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions:

<1, 2, D, R > If (CONTACT_C = 1) then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.ROSTER_1].**
If (ORIOUT_RSLT = B2 or C2) then
[go to CAPI_Middle**.STAT_PROBE].**
If (ORIOUT_RSLT = B1 or C1) then
[go to CAPI_Middle**.STATUS].**
Else If VACANT_INT = Yesthen **[go to**
CAPI_Middle**.VACANT]**

Special Instructions:
1. If LAPTOP = 2, store code 10 in element [10] of DISCREPANCY array.

Block: CAPI_Middle

      Variable Name: **ROSTER_1**

Field Description: Roster verification

Field Definition: Verifying original roster in reinterview

Universe:

      (LENGTH_H = D and ORMODE = 2 or D)
      OR (LENGTH_M = <0-90> and ORMODE = 2 or D)
      OR (LAPTOP = (1, 2, or D) and CONTACT_C = 1)
      -

Info Pane:

Line No.	Name	Relationship	Age	Sex	HH_INFO1	HH_INFO2	HH_INFO3
[Fill: LNO]	[Fill: FNAME LNAME]	[Fill: REL]	[Fill: AGE]	[Fill: SEX]	[Fill: HH_FILL1]	[Fill: HH_FILL2]	[Fill: HH_FILL3]
• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •

Our records indicate that ♦Read above name(s) in blue ♦ [Fill: HH_SIZE] living or staying at

[Fill: ADDRESS1]

on [Fill: INTDATE].

Is this correct?

○ 1. Yes
○ 2. No

Form Pane:

Roster verification [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form pane

Fill Instructions: Fill with format ADDRESS1.

      If NROSIZE = '0001', then fill HH_SIZE with "was".
      Else if NROSIZE ne '0001' and NROSIZE ne empty, then fill HH_SIZE with "were".

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1, D, R>   **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.ROSTER_3].**
                                 <2>   **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.ROSTER_2].**

Special Instructions:
- This screen displays the household roster. Fill REL, AGE, and SEX with its descriptions from Attachment D.
- If ROSTER_1 = 2, store code 7 in element [7] of DISCREPANCY array.

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: ROSTER_2

Field Description: Roster verification - deletes

Field Definition: Allows deletion of household members from the roster

Universe: (ROSTER_1 = 2)

Info Pane:

Line No.	Name	Relationship	Age	Sex	HH_INFO1	HH_INFO2	HH_INFO3
[Fill: LNO]	[Fill: FNAME LNAME]	[Fill: REL]	[Fill: AGE]	[Fill: SEX]	[Fill: HH_FILL1]	[Fill: HH_FILL2]	[Fill: HH_FILL3]
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

1♦ Enter the line number of the household member(s) (above name(s) in blue) who wasn't/weren't living or staying at the household on [Fill: INTDATE].

List of line numbers from household roster.

Form Pane:

Roster verification - deletes [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 2

Valid Values: list of line numbers, <1 - maximum line number>

Skip Instructions: <1 - maximum line number>   [go to CAPI_Middle.ROSTER_3].

Special Instructions:
- This screen displays the household roster. Fill REL, AGE, and SEX with its descriptions from Attachment D.
- Mark all that apply type of entry.
- Calculate count of the number of incorrect persons entered, but do not display. Store this value in the variable INCT_CNT.

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **ROSTER_3**

Field Description: Roster verification – check for adds

Field Definition: Instrument checks for additional household members

Universe: (ROSTER_1 = 1, D or R)
OR (Any valid value in ROSTER_2)

Info Pane:

Line No.	Name	Relationship	Age	Sex	HH_INFO1	HH_INFO2	HH_INFO3
[Fill: LNO]	[Fill: FNAME LNAME]	[Fill: REL]	[Fill: AGE]	[Fill: SEX]	[Fill: HH_FILL1]	[Fill: HH_FILL2]	[Fill: HH_FILL3]
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Have I missed any household member who

[Fill: ROSTER_INFO1]
[Fill: ROSTER_INFO2]
[Fill: ROSTER_INFO3]

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Roster verification – check for adds []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form pane

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.ROSTER_4].**

                    <2, D, R>   [**go to** CAPI_Middle**.SURVEY_1**].

Special Instructions:
- This screen displays the household roster. Fill REL, AGE, and SEX with its descriptions from Attachment D.
- If ROSTER_3 = 1, store code 7 in element [7] of the DISCREPANCY array.

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **ROSTER_4**

Field Description: Roster – verify adds

Field Definition: Allows addition of household members to the roster

Universe: (ROSTER_3 = 1)

Info Pane:

Line No.	Name	Relationship	Age	Sex	HH_INFO1	HH_INFO2	HH_INFO3
[Fill: LNO]	[Fill: FNAME LNAME]	[Fill: REL]	[Fill: AGE]	[Fill: SEX]	[Fill: HH_FILL1]	[Fill: HH_FILL2]	[Fill: HH_FILL3]
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Enter the name of each Missing household member who

  - [Fill: ROSTER_INFO1]
  - [Fill: ROSTER_INFO2]
  - [Fill: ROSTER_INFO3]

♦ Press Enter after each name and again after last name to continue.

Form Pane:

Roster _verification_adds [fill]	Roster _verification_adds []	Roster _verification_adds []
Roster _verification_adds []	Roster _verification_adds []	Roster _verification_adds []
Roster _verification_adds []	Roster _verification_adds []	Roster _verification_adds []
Roster _verification_adds []	Roster _verification_adds []	Roster _verification_adds []
Roster _verification_adds []	Roster _verification_adds []	Roster _verification_adds []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: text ≤ 50 characters

Valid Values: Lists of up to 15 names

Skip Instructions: **[go to** CAPI_Middle**. SURVEY_1]**

Special Instructions:
- Mark all that apply type of entry.
- Calculate count of the number of missing persons entered, but do not display. Store this value in the variable MISS_CNT.
- Any member added to the roster should get the next highest un-dropped line number.

- Align the beginning of each first name with the Column heading "Name".
- Capitalize only the first letter of each column heading

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **SURVEY_1**

Field Description: CU Definition1

Field Definition:

Universe: (VACANT = 1)
                                    OR (ROSTER_3 = 2, D or R)
                                    OR (Any valid value in ROSTER_4)

Info Pane:

The Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey groups household members together if they are related or, if not related, dependent on one another for payment of their major expenses. The household members that make up a group are listed together on a Diary form.

[Fill: 'Since our records have you as the only household member, you are the only person listed on your Diary form.'
 /
"Since our records have [Fill: FNAME LNAME (from only person level record)] as the only household member, he/she is the only person listed on the Diary form.'
 /
'Household members who are related by blood, marriage, adoption, or other legal arrangement are listed together on the same Diary form.

Household members who are not related can be listed together on the same Diary form if they are <u>dependent</u> on one another for payment of their major expenses. A household member is the only person listed on a Diary form if he is <u>independent</u> of all other unrelated household members for payment of his major expenses. By major expenses, I mean housing expenses, food expenses, and other living expenses, such as clothing, transportation, etc.']

◆   Press 1 to continue.

❍ 11. Continue

Form Pane:

CU definition [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
1.   1If NROSIZE =1 and RIRESP > 0, fill 'Since our records have you as the only household member, you are the only person listed on your Diary form.'

2.   If NROSIZE =1 and RIRESP = 0, fill 'Since our records have' FNAME and LNAME from only person level record 'as the only household member, he/she is the only person listed on the Diary form.'

3.   Else fill 'Household members who are related by blood, marriage, adoption, or other legal arrangement are listed together on the same Diary form. Household members who are not related

can be listed together on the same Diary form if they are dependent on one another for payment of their major expenses. A household member is the only person listed on a Diary form if he is independent of all other household members for payment of his major expenses. By major expenses, I mean housing expenses, food expenses, and other living expenses, such as clothing, transportation, etc.'

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 11

Skip Instructions: <1>   **1If** (INCT_CNT ≥ 1 or MISS_CNT > 1 or NROSIZE = 1) and (PERCUNUM = 1 for LNO = RIRESP) **OR** (RIRESP=0 and PROX_PRESENT=1) **[go to DIARY]**

If (INCT_CNT ≥ 1 or MISS_CNT > 1 or NROSIZE = 1) and (PERCUNUM > 1 for LNO = RIRESP) **[go to THANK_YOU]**

Else [go to CU_LISTING]

Special Instructions:
If INCT_CNT < 1 or empty and MISS_CNT < 1 or empty and NROSIZE > 1, set ITERATION = 1 and INCT_CU = 0.

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **CU_LISTING**

Field Description: CU listing

Field Definition:

Universe: (SURVEY_1 = 1 and INCT_CNT < 1 or empty and MISS_CNT < 1 or empty and NROSIZE > 1)
OR (SINGLE_RELATED = 1 and TOTAL_CU ≥ ITERATION)
OR (Any valid value in SINGLE_OTHER and TOTAL_CU ≥ ITERATION)
OR (MULTI_RELATED = 1, D, or R and TOTAL_CU ≥ ITERATION)
OR (Any valid value in MULTI_OTHER and TOTAL_CU ≥ ITERATION)

Info Pane:

Line No.	Name	Relationship	Age	Sex	HH_INFO1	HH_INFO2	HH_INFO3
[Fill: LNO]	[Fill: FNAME LNAME]	[Fill: REL]	[Fill: AGE]	[Fill: SEX]	[Fill: HH_FILL1]	[Fill: HH_FILL2]	[Fill: HH_FILL3]
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

1Our records indicate that ♦ Read above name(s) in blue ♦ **made up a group on** [Fill: **INTDATE**] and **[Fill: HH_SIZE] listed [Fill: HH_SIZE2] on a Diary form.**

1♦   Press 1 to continue

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

CU listing [fill]
One person CU – related []
One person CU – housing expenses []
One person CU – food expenses []
One person CU – other expenses []

Question Text/Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions: If NROSIZE = '0001', then fill HH_SIZE with "was".
Else if NROSIZE ne '0001' and NROSIZE ne empty, then fill HH_SIZE with "were".

If NROSIZE = '0001', then fill HH_SIZE2 with "alone".
Else if NROSIZE ne '0001' and NROSIZE ne empty, then fill HH_SIZE2 with "together".

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 11

Skip Instructions: **If** Count = 1 **1[go to SINGLE_RELATED**]

                         Else if Count > 1 **1[go to MULTI_RELATED**]

Special Instructions:
1. Display in the household roster only household members (HH_MEM = 1), gray all household members with PERCUNUM ≠ ITERATION, and fill REL, SEX, AWAY_COL, and HH_MEM with the descriptions from Attachment D.

2. Calculate count of the number of household members listed in this CU, that is, the number of persons with HH_MEM=1 and PERCUNUM=ITERATION. Do not display. Store this value in the variable COUNT.

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **SINGLE_RELATED**

Field Description: One person CU – related

Field Definition:

Universe: CU_LISTING = 1 and COUNT = 1

Info Pane:

Line No.	Name	Relationship	Age	Sex	HH_INFO1	HH_INFO2	HH_INFO3
[Fill: LNO]	[Fill: FNAME LNAME]	[Fill: REL]	[Fill: AGE]	[Fill: SEX]	[Fill: HH_FILL1]	[Fill: HH_FILL2]	[Fill: HH_FILL3]
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

1Is ♦ Read above name(s) in blue ♦ **related by blood, marriage, adoption, or other legal arrangement to any other household member?**

○ 11. Yes
○ 12. No

Form Pane:

One person CU – related [fill]
One person CU – housing expenses []
One person CU – food expenses []
One person CU – other expenses []

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: <11, 2, D, R>

Skip Instructions: <1>   **If** TOTAL_CU ≥ ITERATION **[go to CU_LISTING]**

                                     If PERCUNUM = 1 for LNO = RIRESP **[go to DIARY]**

                                       Else [go to THANK_YOU]

    <2, D, R>   **1[go to SINGLE_HOUSING]**

Special Instructions:
1. Display in the household roster only household members (HH_MEM = 1), gray all household members with PERCUNUM ≠ ITERATION, and fill REL, SEX, AWAY_COL, and HH_MEM with the descriptions from Attachment D.

2. If SINGLE_RELATED = 1, set INCT_CU = INCT_CU + 1 and store code 12 in element [12] of DISCREPANCY array.

3. If SINGLE_RELATED = 1, set ITERATION = ITERATION + 1.

4. If SINGLE_RELATED = 2, 'Don't know,' or 'Refused,' set DEPENDENT = 0.

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **SINGLE_HOUSING**

Field Description: One person CU – housing expenses

Field Definition:

Universe: SINGLE_RELATED = 2, D, or R

Info Pane:

Line No.	Name	Relationship	Age	Sex	HH_INFO1	HH_INFO2	HH_INFO3
[Fill: LNO]	[Fill: FNAME LNAME]	[Fill: REL]	[Fill: AGE]	[Fill: SEX]	[Fill: HH_FILL1]	[Fill: HH_FILL2]	[Fill: HH_FILL3]
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Does any other household member pay for all or part of ♦Read above name(s) in blue ♦ housing expenses?

❍ 11. Yes
❍ 12. No

Form Pane:

One person CU – related []
One person CU – housing expenses [fill]
One person CU – food expenses []
One person CU – other expenses []

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: <11, 2, D, R>

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R >   **1[go to SINGLE_FOOD]**

Special Instructions:
1. Display in the household roster only household members (HH_MEM = 1), gray all household members with PERCUNUM ≠ ITERATION, and fill REL, SEX, AWAY_COL, and HH_MEM with the descriptions from Attachment D.

2. If SINGLE_HOUSING = 1, set DEPENDENT = DEPENDENT + 1

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **SINGLE_FOOD**

Field Description: One person CU – food expenses

Field Definition:

Universe: Any valid value in SINGLE_HOUSING

Info Pane:

Line No.	Name	Relationship	Age	Sex	HH_INFO1	HH_INFO2	HH_INFO3
[Fill: LNO]	[Fill: FNAME LNAME]	[Fill: REL]	[Fill: AGE]	[Fill: SEX]	[Fill: HH_FILL1]	[Fill: HH_FILL2]	[Fill: HH_FILL3]
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Does any other household member pay for all or part of ♦ Read above name(s) in blue ♦ food expenses?

❍ 11. Yes
❍ 12. No

Form Pane:

One person CU – related []
One person CU – housing expenses []
One person CU – food expenses [fill]
One person CU – other expenses []

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: <11, 2, D, R>

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R >   **1[go to SINGLE_OTHER]**

Special Instructions:
1. Display in the household roster only household members (HH_MEM = 1), gray all household members with PERCUNUM ≠ ITERATION, and fill REL, SEX, AWAY_COL, and HH_MEM with the descriptions from Attachment D.

2. If SINGLE_FOOD = 1, set DEPENDENT = DEPENDENT + 1

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **SINGLE_OTHER**

Field Description: One person CU – other expenses

Field Definition:

Universe: Any valid value in SINGLE_FOOD

Info Pane:

Line No.	Name	Relationship	Age	Sex	HH_INFO1	HH_INFO2	HH_INFO3
[Fill: LNO]	[Fill: FNAME LNAME]	[Fill: REL]	[Fill: AGE]	[Fill: SEX]	[Fill: HH_FILL1]	[Fill: HH_FILL2]	[Fill: HH_FILL3]
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Does any other household member pay for all or part of ♦ Read above name(s) in blue ♦ other living expenses, such as clothing or transportation?

❍ 11. Yes
❍ 12. No

Form Pane:

One person CU – related []
One person CU – housing expenses []
One person CU – food expenses []
One person CU – other expenses [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: <11, 2, D, R>

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R > **1If** TOTAL_CU ≥ ITERATION **[go to CU_LISTING]**

If PERCUNUM = 1 for LNO = RIRESP **[go to DIARY]**

Else [go to THANK_YOU]

Special Instructions:
1. Display in the household roster only household members (HH_MEM = 1), gray all household members with PERCUNUM ≠ ITERATION, and fill REL, SEX, AWAY_COL, and HH_MEM with the descriptions from Attachment D.

2. If SINGLE_OTHER = 1, set DEPENDENT = DEPENDENT + 1

3. If DEPENDENT ≥ 2, set INCT_CU = INCT_CU + 1 and store code 12 in element [12] of DISCREPANCY array.

4. Set ITERATION = ITERATION + 1.

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **MULTI_RELATED**

Field Description: Multi person CU – related

Field Definition:

Universe: CU_LISTING = 1 and COUNT > 1

Info Pane:

Line No.	Name	Relationship	Age	Sex	HH_INFO1	HH_INFO2	HH_INFO3
[Fill: LNO]	[Fill: FNAME LNAME]	[Fill: REL]	[Fill: AGE]	[Fill: SEX]	[Fill: HH_FILL1]	[Fill: HH_FILL2]	[Fill: HH_FILL3]
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

1 Are ♦ Read above name(s) in blue ♦ all related by blood, marriage, adoption, or other legal arrangement?

❍ 11. Yes
❍ 12. No

Form Pane:

Multi person CU – related [fill]	One person CU – related []
Multi person CU – housing expenses []	One person CU – housing expenses []
Multi person CU – food expenses []	One person CU – food expenses []
Multi person CU – other expenses []	One person CU – other expenses []
CU listing []	

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: <11, 2, D, R>

Skip Instructions: <1, D, R >   **If** TOTAL_CU ≥ ITERATION **[go to CU_LISTING]**

                                            If PERCUNUM = 1 for LNO = RIRESP **[go to DIARY]**

                                            Else [go to THANK_YOU]

   <2, >   **1[go to MULTI_HOUSING]**

Special Instructions:
1. Display in the household roster only household members (HH_MEM = 1), gray all household members with PERCUNUM ≠ ITERATION, and fill REL, SEX, AWAY_COL, and HH_MEM with the descriptions from Attachment D.

2.   If MULTI_RELATED = 1, 'Don't know' or 'Refusal', set ITERATION = ITERATION + 1.

3.   If MULTI_RELATED = 2, set INDEPENDENT = 0.

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **MULTI_HOUSING**

Field Description: Multi person CU – housing expenses

Field Definition:

Universe: MULTI_RELATED = 2

Info Pane:

Line No.	Name	Relationship	Age	Sex	HH_INFO1	HH_INFO2	HH_INFO3
[Fill: LNO]	[Fill: FNAME LNAME]	[Fill: REL]	[Fill: AGE]	[Fill: SEX]	[Fill: HH_FILL1]	[Fill: HH_FILL2]	[Fill: HH_FILL3]
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Does any this group ♦ Read above name(s) in blue ♦ include a person or persons who are independent of the other persons in this group for payment of housing expenses?

By independent I mean that this person or persons neither receives money from the other group members for housing expenses nor pays for any of the other group members' housing expenses.

❍ 11. Yes
❍ 12. No

Form Pane:

Multi person CU – related []	One person CU – related []
Multi person CU – housing expenses [fill]	One person CU – housing expenses []
Multi person CU – food expenses []	One person CU – food expenses []
Multi person CU – other expenses []	One person CU – other expenses []
CU listing []	

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: <11, 2, D, R>

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R >   **1[go to MULTI_FOOD]**

Special Instructions:
  1. Display in the household roster only household members (HH_MEM = 1), gray all household members with PERCUNUM ≠ ITERATION, and fill REL, SEX, AWAY_COL, and HH_MEM with the descriptions from Attachment D.

  2. If MULTI_HOUSING = 1, set INDEPENDENT = INDEPENDENT + 1

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **MULTI_FOOD**

Field Description: Multi person CU – food expenses

Field Definition:

Universe: Any valid value in MULTI_HOUSING

Info Pane:

Line No.	Name	Relationship	Age	Sex	HH_INFO1	HH_INFO2	HH_INFO3
[Fill: LNO]	[Fill: FNAME LNAME]	[Fill: REL]	[Fill: AGE]	[Fill: SEX]	[Fill: HH_FILL1]	[Fill: HH_FILL2]	[Fill: HH_FILL3]
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Does this group ♦Read above name(s) in blue ♦, include a person or persons who are independent of the other persons in this group for payment of food expenses?

By independent I mean that this person or persons neither receives money from the other group members for food expenses nor pays for any of the other group members' food expenses.

❑ 11. Yes
❑ 12. No

Form Pane:

Multi person CU – related []	One person CU – related []
Multi person CU – housing expenses []	One person CU – housing expenses []
Multi person CU – food expenses [fill]	One person CU – food expenses []
Multi person CU – other expenses []	One person CU – other expenses []
CU listing []	

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: <11, 2, D, R>

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R >   **1[go to MULTI_OTHER]**

Special Instructions:
1. Display in the household roster only household members (HH_MEM = 1), gray all household members with PERCUNUM ≠ ITERATION, and fill REL, SEX, AWAY_COL, and HH_MEM with the descriptions from Attachment D.

2. If MULTI_FOOD = 1, set INDEPENDENT = INDEPENDENT + 1

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **MULTI_OTHER**

Field Description: Multi person CU – other expenses

Field Definition:

Universe: Any valid value in MULTI_FOOD

Info Pane:

Line No.	Name	Relationship	Age	Sex	HH_INFO1	HH_INFO2	HH_INFO3
[Fill: LNO]	[Fill: FNAME LNAME]	[Fill: REL]	[Fill: AGE]	[Fill: SEX]	[Fill: HH_FILL1]	[Fill: HH_FILL2]	[Fill: HH_FILL3]
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Does this group ♦Read above name(s) in blue ♦, include a person or persons who are independent of the other persons in this group for payment of other living expenses, such as clothing, transportation?

By independent I mean that this person or persons neither receives money from the other group members for other living expenses nor pays for any of the other group members' other living expenses.

❍ 11. Yes
❍ 12. No

Form Pane:

Multi person CU – related []	One person CU – related []
Multi person CU – housing expenses []	One person CU – housing expenses []
Multi person CU – food expenses []	One person CU – food expenses []
Multi person CU – other expenses [fill]	One person CU – other expenses []
CU listing []	

Question Text/Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: <11, 2, D, R>

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R >   **1If** TOTAL_CU ≥ ITERATION **[go to CU_LISTING]**

                                        If PERCUNUM = 1 for LNO = RIRESP **[go to DIARY]**

                                        Else [go to THANK_YOU]

Special Instructions:

1. Display in the household roster only household members (HH_MEM = 1), gray all household members with PERCUNUM ≠ ITERATION, and fill REL, SEX, AWAY_COL, and HH_MEM with the descriptions from Attachment D.

2. If MULTI_OTHER = 1, set INDEPENDENT = INDEPENDENT + 1

3. If INDEPENDENT ≥ 2, set INCT_CU = INCT_CU + 1 and store code 12 in element [12] of DISCREPANCY array.

4. Set ITERATION = ITERATION + 1.

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **DIARY**

Field Description: Diary placed

Field Definition:

Universe: (SURVEY_1 = 1 and (INCT_CNT $\geq$ 1 or MISS_CNT $\geq$ 1 or NROSIZE = 1) and PERCUMEN = 1 for LNO = RIRESP)
OR (SINGLE_RELATED = 1 and TOTAL_CU < ITERATION and PERCUMEN = 1 for LNO = RIRESP)
OR (SINGLE_OTHER = 1, 2, D or R and TOTAL_CU < ITERATION and PERCUMEN = 1 for LNO = RIRESP)
OR (MULTI_RELATED = 1, D or R and TOTAL_CU < ITERATION and PERCUMEN = 1 for LNO = RIRESP)
OR (MULTI_OTHER = 1, 2, D or R and TOTAL_CU < ITERATION and PERCUMEN = 1 for LNO = RIRESP) **OR** (RIRESP = 0 and PROX_PRESENT = 1 and SURVEY_1 = 1)

Info Pane:

Did the interviewer give you [Fill: "or someone in your group" / blank] a diary on or about [Fill: INTDATE] to record your [Fill: "group's" / blank] expenses for the week from [Fill: PLCEDAT1 + 1 / PLCEDAT2 + 1] to [Fill: PLCEDAT1 + 7 / PLCEDAT2 + 7]?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Diary placed [fill]	Diary pickup []
Enter expenditures []	Second diary placed []
RECALL expenditures []	Enter expenditures for second diary []
Receipts for recalled expenditures []	Recall expenditures for second diary []
Expenditures []	Receipts for recall expenditures for second diary []

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1>   **If** ORIOUT = 201, 203 or 205 and ANYENTR1 = 1 **then [go to ENTRIES]**

                                      If ORIOUT = 201, 203 or 205 and ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 = 1 **then [go to RECALL]**

If ORIOUT = 201, 203 or 205 and ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 = 2 **then [go to EXPENSES]**

If ORIOUT = 206 or 207 and ANYENTR2 = 1 **then [go to ENTRIES]**

If ORIOUT = 206 or 207 and ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 = 1 **then [go to RECALL]**

If ORIOUT = 206 or 207 and ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 = 2 **then [go to EXPENSES]**

If ORIOUT = 208, 209, 211, 212 or 326 **then [go to RECALL]**

<2, D, R>   **If** ORIOUT = 201, 205, 208 or 209 **then [go to DIARY2]**

If ORIOUT = 207 or 326 **then [go to   WK1_TYPEB]**

Else [go to THANK_YOU]

Fill Instructions:

1. If NUMHOUSE > 1, fill "or someone in your group."
    Else leave blank. Do not display item.

2. If NUMHOUSE > 1, fill "group's."
    Else leave blank. Do not display item.

3. ORIOUT = 201, 203, 205, 208, 209 or 212, fill PLCEDAT1 plus one day.
    Else fill PLCEDAT2 plus one day.

4. ORIOUT = 201, 203, 205, 208, 209 or 212, fill PLCEDAT1 plus seven days.
    Else fill PLCEDAT2 plus seven days.

Special Instructions:

If DIARY = 2, add code 13 to element [13] of array DISCREPANCY.

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **ENTRIES**

Field Description: Enter expenditures

Field Definition:

Universe: (DIARY = 1 and ORIOUT = 201, 203 or 205 and ANYENTR1 = 1)
                         OR (DIARY = 1 and ORIOUT = 206 or 207 and ANYENTR2 = 1)

Info Pane:

Did you [Fill: "or someone in your group" / blank] record any expenses for the week from [Fill: PLCEDAT1 + 1 / PLCEDAT2 + 1] to [Fill: PLCEDAT1 + 7 / PLCEDAT2 + 7] in this diary before the interviewer picked it up on [Fill: PICKDTE1 / PICKDTE2]?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Diary placed []	Diary pickup []
Enter expenditures [fill]	Second diary placed []
RECALL expenditures []	Enter expenditures for second diary []
Receipts for recalled expenditures []	Recall expenditures for second diary []
Expenditures []	Receipts for recall expenditures for second diary []

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to PICKUP]**

                         <2, D, R>   **[go to RECALL]**

Fill Instructions:

1. If NUMHOUSE > 1, fill "or someone in your group."
    Else leave blank. Do not display item.

2. ORIOUT = 201, 203, or 205, fill PLCEDAT1 plus one day.
    Else fill PLCEDAT2 plus one day.

3. ORIOUT = 201, 203, or 205, fill PLCEDAT1 plus seven days.
    Else fill PLCEDAT2 plus seven days.

4.   ORIOUT = 201, 203, or 205, fill PICKDTE1.
     Else fill PICKDTE2.

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **RECALL**

Field Description: Recall expenditures

Field Definition:

Universe: (DIARY = 1 and ORIOUT = 201, 203 or 205 and ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1=I) **OR** (DIARY = 1 and ORIOUT = 206 or 207 and ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 = 1) **OR** (DIARY = 1 and ORIOUT = 208, 209, 211, 212 or 326)
OR (ENTRIES = 2, D or R)

Info Pane:

Did you [Fill: "or someone in your group" / blank] inform the interviewer of any expenses when the interviewer picked up this diary on [Fill: PICKDTE1 / PICKDTE2]? ❍ 1. Yes ❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Diary placed []	Diary pickup []
Enter expenditures []	Second diary placed []
RECALL expenditures [fill]	Enter expenditures for second diary []
Receipts for recalled expenditures []	Recall expenditures for second diary []
Expenditures []	Receipts for recall expenditures for second diary []

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1> **[go to RECEIPTS]**

  <2, D, R> **[go to PICKUP]**

Fill Instructions:

1. If NUMHOUSE > 1, fill "or someone in your group."
   Else leave blank. Do not display item.

2. ORIOUT = 201, 203, or 205, fill PICKDTE1 plus one day.
   Else fill PICKDTE2.
Special Instructions:

If RECALL = 2 and ENTRIES = 2 or empty, add code 14 to element [14] of array DISCREPANCY.

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **RECEIPTS**

Field Description: Receipts for recalled expenditures

Field Definition:

Universe: RECALL = 1

Info Pane:

Did you [Fill: "or someone in your group" / blank] provide the interviewer with receipts for any of these expenses when the interviewer picked up this diary on [Fill: PICKDTE1 / PICKDTE2]?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Diary placed []	Diary pickup []
Enter expenditures []	Second diary placed []
RECALL expenditures []	Enter expenditures for second diary []
Receipts for recalled expenditures [fill]	Recall expenditures for second diary []
Expenditures []	Receipts for recall expenditures for second diary []

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1 2, D, R >   **[go to PICKUP]**

Fill Instructions:

1. If NUMHOUSE > 1, fill "or someone in your group."
    Else leave blank. Do not display item.

2. ORIOUT = 201, 203, or 205, fill PICKDTE1 plus one day.
    Else fill PICKDTE2.

Special Instructions:

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **EXPENSES**

Field Description: Expenditures

Field Definition:

Universe: (DIARY=1 and ORIOUT = 201, 203 or 205 and ANYENTR1 = 2 and
                        ANYRECAL1 = 2)
                        OR (DIARY = 1 and ORIOUT = 206 or 207 and ANYENTR2 = 2 and
                                ANYRECAL2 = 2)

Info Pane:

Our records show that [Fill: "you" / "your group"] did not have any expenses or purchases from [Fill: PLCEDAT1 + 1 / PLCEDAT2 + 1] to [Fill: PLCEDAT1 + 7 / PLCEDAT2 + 7].

Is this correct?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Diary placed []	Diary pickup []
Enter expenditures []	Second diary placed []
RECALL expenditures []	Enter expenditures for second diary []
Receipts for recalled expenditures []	Recall expenditures for second diary []
Expenditures [fill]	Receipts for recall expenditures for second diary []

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1 2, D, R >   **[go to PICKUP]**

Fill Instructions:

   If NUMHOUSE = 1, fill "you."
       Else fill "your group."

   2.   If ORIOUT = 201, 203, 205, 208, or 212, fill PLCEDAT1 plus one day.
        Else fill PLCEDAT2 plus one day.

   3.   If ORIOUT = 201, 203, 205, 208, or 212, fill PLCEDAT1 plus seven days.
        Else fill PLCEDAT2 plus seven days.

Special Instructions:

If EXPENSES = 2, add code 14 to element [14] of array DISCREPANCY.

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **PICKUP**

Field Description: Diary pickup

Field Definition:

  Universe: (ENTRIES = 1)
                     OR (RECALL = 2, D or R)
                     OR (RECEIPTS = 1, 2, D or R)
                     OR (EXPENSES = 1, 2, D or R)

Info Pane:

Our records show that the interviewer picked up this diary on [Fill: PICKDTE1 / PICKDTE2]

Is this correct?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No - Diary picked up before that date
❍ 3. No - Diary picked up after that date

Form Pane:

Diary placed []	Diary pickup [fill]
Enter expenditures []	Second diary placed []
RECALL expenditures []	Enter expenditures for second diary []
Receipts for recalled expenditures []	Recall expenditures for second diary []
Expenditures []	Receipts for recall expenditures for second diary []

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, 3, D, R >   **If** ORIOUT = 201, 205, 208 or 209 **then [go to DIARY2]**

                                          If ORIOUT = 207 or 326 **then [go to WK1_TYPEB]**

                                          Else [go to THANK_YOU]

Fill Instructions:
  If ORIOUT = 201, 203, 205, 208, 209 or 212, fill PICKDTE1.
  Else fill PICKDTE2.
Special Instructions:

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **DIARY2**

Field Description: Second diary placed

Field Definition:

Universe: (DIARY = 2, D or R and ORIOUT = 201, 205, 208 or 209)
                                      OR (PICKUP = 1, 2, 3, D or R and ORIOUT = 201, 205, 208 or 209)

Info Pane:

Did the interviewer give you [Fill: "or someone in your group" / blank] a second diary on or about [Fill: PLCEDAT2] to record your [Fill: "group's" / blank] expenses for the week from [Fill: PLCEDAT1 + 8 to [Fill: PLCEDAT1 + 14]?
❍ 1. Yes   ❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Diary placed []	Diary pickup []
Enter expenditures []	Second diary placed [fill]
RECALL expenditures []	Enter expenditures for second diary []
Receipts for recalled expenditures []	Recall expenditures for second diary []
Expenditures []	Receipts for recall expenditures for second diary []

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1>   **If** ORIOUT = 201 or 208 and ANYTENTR2 = 1 **then [go to**
   ENTRIES2]

                                                            If ORIOUT = 201 or 208 and ANYENTR2 = 2 and
                                                            ANYRECAL2 = 1**then [go to RECALL2]**

                                                            If ORIOUT = 201 or 208 and ANYENTR2 = 2 and
                                                            ANYRECAL2 = 2 **then [go to EXPENSES2]**

                                                            If OUROUT = 205 or 209 **then [go to RECALL2]**

                                      <2, D, R>   **[go to THANK_YOU]**

Fill Instructions:

1. If NUMHOUSE > 1, fill "or someone in your group."
    Else leave blank. Do not display item.

2. If NUMHOUSE > 1, fill "group's."
    Else leave blank. Do not display item.

Special Instructions:

If DIARY2 = 2, add code 13 to element [13] of array DISCREPANCY.

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **ENTRIES2**

Field Description: Enter expenditures for second diary

Field Definition:

Universe: (DIARY2 = 1 and ORIOUT = 201 or 208 and ANYENTR2 = 1)

Info Pane:

Did you [Fill: "or someone in your group" / blank] record any expenses for the week from [Fill: PLCEDAT1 + 8] to [Fill : PLCEDAT1 + 14] in this second diary before the interviewer picked it up on [Fill: PICKDTE2]?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Diary placed []	Diary pickup []
Enter expenditures []	Second diary placed []
RECALL expenditures []	Enter expenditures for second diary [fill]
Receipts for recalled expenditures []	Recall expenditures for second diary []
Expenditures []	Receipts for recall expenditures for second diary []

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to PICKUP2]**

                         <2, D, R>   **[go to RECALL2]**

Fill Instructions:

1.   If NUMHOUSE > 1, fill "or someone in your group."
     Else leave blank. Do not display item.

Special Instructions:

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **RECALL2**

Field Description: Recall expenditures for second diary

Field Definition:

Universe: (DIARY2 = 1 and ORIOUT = 201 or 208 and ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 = 1)
OR (DIARY2 = 1 and ORIOUT = 205 or 209)
OR ENTRIES2 = 2, D or R

Info Pane:

Did you [Fill: "or someone in your group" / blank] inform the interviewer of any expenses when the interviewer picked up this second diary on [Fill: PICKDTE2]?
❍ 1. Yes   ❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Diary placed []	Diary pickup []
Enter expenditures []	Second diary placed []
RECALL expenditures []	Enter expenditures for second diary []
Receipts for recalled expenditures []	Recall expenditures for second diary [fill]
Expenditures []	Receipts for recall expenditures for second diary []

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to RECEIPT2]**

<2, D, R>   **[go to PICKUP2]**

Fill Instructions:

2. If NUMHOUSE > 1, fill "or someone in your group."
    Else leave blank. Do not display item.

Special Instructions:

If RECALL2 = 2 and ENTRIES2 = 2 or empty, add code 14 to element [14] of array DISCREPANCY.

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **RECEIPT2**

Field Description: Receipts for recalled expenditures for second diary

Field Definition:

Universe: RECALL2 = 1

Info Pane:

Did you [Fill: "or someone in your group" / blank] provide the interviewer with receipts for any of these expenses when the interviewer picked up this second diary on [Fill: PICKDTE2]?
❍ 1. Yes   ❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Diary placed []	Diary pickup []
Enter expenditures []	Second diary placed []
RECALL expenditures []	Enter expenditures for second diary []
Receipts for recalled expenditures []	Recall expenditures for second diary []
Expenditures []	Receipts for recall expenditures for second diary [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1 2, D, R >   **[go to PICKUP2]**

Fill Instructions:

   2.   If NUMHOUSE > 1, fill "or someone in your group."
          Else leave blank. Do not display item.

Special Instructions:

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **EXPENSES2**

Field Description: Expenditures for second diary

Field Definition:

Universe: DIARY2 = 1 and ORIOUT = 201 or 208 and ANYENTR2 = 2 and
                   ANYRECAL2 = 2

Info Pane:

Our records show that [Fill: "you" / "your group"] did not have any expenses or purchases from [Fill: PLCEDAT1 + 8] to [Fill : PLCEDAT1 + 14].   **Is this correct?**
❍ 1. Yes   ❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Expenditures for second diary [fill]	Temporarily absent []
Diary pickup []	Week1 Type B status probe []
Week1 Type B noninterview []	
Week1 Type B status check []	
Temporarily absent []	

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1 2, D, R >   **[go to PICKUP2]**

Fill Instructions:

1. If NUMHOUSE = 1, fill "you."
    Else fill "your group."

Special Instructions:

   If EXPENSES2 = 2, add code 14 to element [14] of array DISCREPANCY.

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **PICKUP2**

Field Description: Diary pickup (second)

Field Definition:

Universe: (ENTRIES2 = 1)
                         OR (RECALL2 = 2, D or R)
                         OR (RECEIPTS2 = 1, 2, D or R)
                         OR (EXPENSES2 = 1, 2, D or R)

Info Pane:

Our records show that the interviewer picked up this second diary on [Fill: PICKDTE2]
Is this correct?
❍ 1. Yes ❍ 2. No - Diary picked up before that date ❍ 3. No - Diary picked up after that date

Form Pane:

Expenditures for second diary []	Temporarily absent []
Diary pickup [fill]	Week1 Type B status probe []
Week1 Type B noninterview []	
Week1 Type B status check []	
Temporarily absent []	

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, 3, D, R >   **[go to THANK_YOU]**

Fill Instructions:

Special Instructions:

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **WK1_TYPEB**

Field Description: Week 1 Type B Noninterview

Field Definition:

Universe: (Diary = 2, D, or R and ORIOUT = 207 or 326)
                            OR (PICKUP = 1, 2, 3, D or R and ORIOUT = 207 or 326)

Info Pane:

Our records show that on [Fill: PLCEDAT1] our interviewer attempted to contact your household and drop off a diary, but was unsuccessful.

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Expenditures for second diary []	Temporarily absent []
Diary pickup []	Week1 Type B status probe []
Week1 Type B noninterview [fill]	
Week1 Type B status check []	
Temporarily absent []	

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1

Skip Instructions: <1 >   **If** PICK_UP1 = 224, 225, 226, 228,229, 231, 232, 331 or 332
  then [go to
                                      WK1_STATUS]

                                      If PICK_UP1 = 217 **then [go to WK1_ABSENT]**

                                      If PICK_UP1 = 233 **then [go to WK1STAT_PROBE]**

Fill Instructions:

Special Instructions:

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **WK1_STATUS**

Field Description: Week 1 Type B status check

Field Definition:

Universe: (WK1_TYPEB = 1 and PICK_UP1 = 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 331 or 332)

Info Pane:

Our interviewer reported that on [Fill: PLCEDAT1],

[Fill: ADDRESS1]

[Fill: PICK_UP1's description].

Is this information correct?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 1. No

Form Pane:

Expenditures for second diary []	Temporarily absent []
Diary pickup []	Week1 Type B status probe []
Week1 Type B noninterview []	
Week1 Type B status check [fill]	
Temporarily absent []	

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, R

Skip Instructions: <1 >   **[go to THANK_YOU]**

                       <2, R>   **[go to WK1STAT_PROBE]**

Fill Instructions:
    Fill PICK_UP1's description with the description for the matching outcome code on Attachment G, "CED Original Week1 Pickup Code Descriptions for the WKI_STATUS Screen."

Special Instructions:
    If WK1_STATUS = 2, store code 15 in element [15] of DISCREPANCY array.

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **WK1_ABSENT**

Field Description: Temporarily absent

Field Definition:

Universe: WKI_TYPEB = 1 and PICK_UP1 = 217

Info Pane:

Our interviewer reported that you [Fill: "and everyone in your group" / blank] were temporarily absent from [Fill: ADDRESS1] from [Fill: EPD] to [Fill: LPD].

Is this correct?

○ 1. Yes
○ 1. No

Form Pane:

Expenditures for second diary []	Temporarily absent []
Diary pickup []	Week1 Type B status probe []
Week1 Type B noninterview []	
Week1 Type B status check []	
Temporarily absent [fill]	

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, R

Skip Instructions: <1 >   **[go to WK1_CARE]**

                       <2, R>   **[go to WK1STAT_PROBE]**

Fill Instructions:
 If NUMHOUSE >1, fill "and everyone on your list."
 Else leave blank. Do not display item.

Special Instructions:
 If WK1_ABSENT = 2, add code 15 to element [15] of array DISCREPANCY.

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **WK1_CARE**

Field Description: Care of Week 1 temporarily absent residence

Field Definition:

Universe: WKI_ABSENT = 1

Info Pane:

Our records show that during your absence [CPNAME] was responsible for the care of your residence from [Fill: EPD] to [Fill: LPD].

Examples of responsibilities are picking up mail, feeding pets, or watching your home during your absence.

Is this correct?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 1. No

Form Pane:

Expenditures for second diary []	Temporarily absent [fill]
Diary pickup []	Week1 Type B status probe []
Week1 Type B noninterview []	
Week1 Type B status check []	
Temporarily absent []	

Question Text/Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R> **[go to THANK_YOU]**

Fill Instructions:

Special Instructions:
If WK1_CARE = 2, add code 16 to element [16] of array DISCREPANCY.

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **WK1STAT_PROBE**

Field Description: Week 1 Type B status probe

Field Definition:

Universe: (WK1_TYPEB = 1 and PICK_UP1 = 233) or (WKI_STATUS = 2 or R)
OR (WK1_ABSENT = 2 or R)

Info Pane:

Original Outcome for Week 1: **[Fill: PICK_UP1] - [Fill: PICK_UP1's description]**
Week 1 Placement Date: **[Fill: PLCEDAT1]**
What was the status of **[Fill:** **ADDRESS1]**
on or about [Fill: PLCEDAT1]?
♦ **Enter reported status.** ♦ **Explain any discrepancy between reported status and original Week 1 outcome.**
❍ 1. Yes ❍ 1. No

Form Pane:

Expenditures for second diary []	Temporarily absent []
Diary pickup []	Week1 Type B status probe [fill]
Week1 Type B noninterview []	
Week1 Type B status check []	
Temporarily absent []	

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 240

Valid Values: <1, text ≤ 240 characters>

Skip Instructions: <1, text ≤ 240 characters> **[go to THANK_YOU]**

Fill Instructions:

Fill PICK_UP1's description with the description for the matching outcome code on Attachment G.

Special Instructions:.

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **CARE**

Field Description: Care of temporarily absent residence

Field Definition:

Universe: STATUS = 1 and ORIOUT = 217

Info Pane:

Our records show that during the temporary absence of this household [Fill: CPNAME] was responsible for the care of the unit from [Fill: EPD / EPD / PLCEDAT2] to [Fill: LPD / PLCEDAT2 + 6].

Examples of responsibilities are picking up mail, feeding pets or watching the unit during the household's absence.

Is this correct?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 1. No

Form Pane:

Care of temporarily absent residence [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: <1, 2, D, R>

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R>   **[go to THANK_YOU]**

Fill Instructions:

1. If PICK_UP2 = 216, 219, 321, 322, 323, 324 or 325, fill EPD.
   If PICK_UP2 = 217 and PICK_UP1 = 217, fill EPD.
   Else fill PLCEDAT2.

2. If PICK_UP2 = 216, 219, 321, 322, 323, 324 or 325, fill LPD.
   Else fill PLCEDAT2 plus six days.

Special Instructions:.

 If CARE = 2, add code 16 to element [16] of array DISCREPANCY.

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle

  Variable Name: **PROX_PRESENT**

Field Description: Proxy present

Field Definition:

Universe:

MODE=0 **AND**
[{CONTACT_C = 1 and (PROX_C = 1 or PROX_UC = 1 or HELLO_TCX=1 or HELLO_PCX=1)}
OR {CONTACT_N = 1 and (PROX_N = 1 or PROX_UN = 1 or HELLO_TNX = 1 or HELLO_PNX = 1)}]
OR
MODE=1 **AND**
[{CONTACT_C = 1 and (PROX_C_CT = 1 or PROX_UC_CT = 1 or HELLO_TCX_CT=1)}
OR {CONTACT_N = 1 and (PROX_N_CT = 1 or PROX_UN_CT = 1 or HELLO_TNX_CT = 1)}]

Info Pane:

Were you present during the original interview?
❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Contact verification of original survey interview? []	Speak to person []
Contact verification for original survey noninterview []	Interview mode []
Proxy present [fill]	FR Polite/Professional []
Someone else contacted []	

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.ORMODE].**
        <2, D, R> If (CONTACT_C = 1) then [go to APPT2]
            If (ORIOUT_RSLT = B2 or C2) **then [go to**
            CAPI_Middle**.STAT_PROBE].**
            If (ORIOUT_RSLT = B1 or C1) then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.STATUS]**
            Else If VACANT_INT = YES then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.VACANT]**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Middle

       Variable Name: **SOMEONE_ELSE**

Field Description: Someone else contacted

Field Definition:

Universe: [LIVEHERE = (2 or D) and CONTACT_N = (2, D, or empty)]
OR [LIVEHERE_CT = (2 or D) and CONTACT_N = (2, D, or empty)]
OR [CONTACT_C = (2 or D) and **{**INTRO_TC = (1, 2 or 3) or
INTRO_PC = (1, 2 or 3) or INTRO_TC_CT = (1, 2 or 3)**}]**
OR [MODE = 0 and CONTACT_N = (2 or D) and PROX_N empty and
PROX_UN empty**]**
OR [MODE = 1 and CONTACT_N = (2 or D) and PROX_N_CT empty and
PROX_UN_CT empty]

Info Pane:

Could the interviewer have spoken to another person [Fill: AT_ABOUT]

    [Fill: ADDRESS1]

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Contact verification of original survey interview? []	Speak to person []
Contact verification for original survey noninterview []	Interview mode []
Proxy present []	FR Polite/Professional []
Someone else contacted [fill]	

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:
1. Fill for AT_ABOUT:
   If ORIOUT_RSLT = 'INT', then fill with 'at'.
   If ORIOUT_RSLT = B1, B2, C1, or C2, then fill with 'about'.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, **R**

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.SPEAKTO].**

                              <2, D, **R** >   If (CONTACT_C = (2 or D) and RIRESP $\neq$ 0)
t**hen [go to THANK_YOU]**
If [LIVEHERE = (2 or D) and SPEAKTO = empty] OR
[LIVEHERE_CT= (2 or D) and SPEAKTO = empty] OR
[LIVEHERE =(2 or D) and SPEAKTO = 1 and CONTACT_N = (2 or D)
OR [LIVEHERE_CT = (2 or D) and SPEAKTO = 1 and
CONTACT_N = (2 or D)] then **[go to** CAPI_Back**.THANK_YOU].**
If (RIRESP = 0) **then [go to THANK_NOHH]**
If (ORIOUT_RSLT = B2 or C2) then
[go to CAPI_Middle**.STAT_PROBE].**
If (ORIOUT_RSLT = B1 or C1) then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.STATUS].**
Else if VACANT_INT = YES **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.VACANT]**

Special Instructions:
- If (SOMEONE_ELSE = 2 and LIVEHERE blank), add code 1 to element [1] of DISCREPANCY array.
- If (SOMEONE_ELSE=2 and CONTACT_N=2), add code 1 to element [1] of DISCREPANCY array.

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **SPEAKTO**

Field Description: Speak to person

Field Definition:

Universe: SOMEONE_ELSE = 1 and CONTACT_N = (2, D, or empty)

Info Pane:

May I speak to that person?
❍ 1. Yes   ❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Contact verification of original survey interview? []	Speak to person [fill]
Contact verification for original survey noninterview []	Interview mode []
Proxy present []	FR Polite/Professional []
Someone else contacted []	

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, **D, R**

Skip Instructions: <1> If [(CONTACT_C = 2 or D) then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.RIRESP]**.
Else **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.CONTACT_N]**.

<2, R,D> If (MODE=0 and LIVEHERE=(2 or D) and SOMEONE_ELSE=1) then **[go to** CAPI_Back**.APPT]**.
If (MODE=1 and LIVEHERE_CT=(2 or D) and SOMEONE_ELSE=1) then **[go to APPT_CT]**.
If (RIRESP = 0) **then [go to THANK_NOHH]**
If (CONTACT_C = (2 or D) and RIRESP ≠ 0)
then [go to THANK_REF]
If (ORIOUT_RSLT = B2 or C2) then
[go to CAPI_Middle**.STAT_PROBE]**.
If (ORIOUT_RSLT = B1 or C1) **then [go to** CAPI_Middle**.STATUS]**.
If VACANT_INT = YES then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.VACANT]**

Special Instructions:

- If (SPEAKTO = 1 and CONTACT_C = (2 or D)), then empty the following variables upon returning to RIRESP: RIRESP, CONTACT_C, SOMEONE_ELSE, and SPEAKTO and set NEWRESP = 1 (new flag).

- If (SPEAKTO = 1 and CONTACT_N = (2 or D)), then empty the following variables upon returning to CONTACT_N: CONTACT_N, SOMEONE_ELSE, and SPEAKTO and set NEWRESP = 1 (new flag).
- If SPEAKTO =1 and LIVEHERE = 2 or D, then empty SOMEONE_ELSE and SPEAKTO and set NEWRESP = 1 (new flag).

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **CONTACT_N**

Field Description: Contact verification for original survey noninterview

Field Definition:

Universe: (LIVEHERE = 2 or D and NEWRESP= 1)
OR (LIVEHERE_CT = 2 or D and NEWRESP= 1)
OR (HELLO_PNX = 1)
OR (HELLO_TNX = 1)
OR (INTRO_TN = 1)
OR (INTRO_PN = 1)
OR (PROX_N = 1)
OR (PROX_UN = 1)
OR (SPEAKTO = 1 and CONTACT_N = 2 or D)
OR (HELLO_TNX_CT = 1 and INTROB_RI_CT = (1 or 3))
OR (INTRO_TN_CT = 1 and INTROB_RI_CT = (1 or 3))
OR (PROX_N_CT = 1 and INTROB_RI_CT = (1 or 3))
OR (HELLO_TN_CT = 3 and PROX_UN_CT = 1 and INTROB_RI_CT = (1 or 3))

Info Pane:

Did an interviewer visit or call regarding:

[Fill: ADDRESS1]?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Contact verification of original survey interview? []	Speak to person []
Contact verification for original survey noninterview [fill]	Interview mode []
Proxy present []	FR Polite/Professional []
Someone else contacted []	

Question Text/Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:
1.   Fill with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D

Skip Instructions: <1>   If MODE=1 and (INTROB_RI_CT=empty or NEWRESP = 1) then [**go to** CAPI_Middle**.RIRESPB_RI_CT**]
Else if (PROX_N = 1) OR (PROX_UN = 1) OR (HELLO_TNX = 1) OR (HELLO_PNX = 1) OR (PROX_N_CT = 1) OR (PROX_UN_CT = 1) OR (PROX_UC=1)
then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.PROX_PRESENT].**
Else **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.ORMODE].**

<2, D>   If (ORIOUT_RSLT = B2 or C2) then
[go to CAPI_Middle**.STAT_PROBE].**
Else if (ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1 or C1)) then **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.STATUS].**
Else **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.SOMEONE_ELSE].**

Special Instructions:
- If [CONTACT_N = 1 and CONTACT_C is empty and LIVEHERE = (2 or D)] **OR** [CONTACT_N = 1 and CONTACT_C is empty and LIVEHERE_CT = (2 or D)] **then set CONTACT_C = 1.**

Block: CAPI_Middle_

  Variable Name: **VACANT**

Field Description: Vacant Check

Field Definition:

Universe: If VACANT_INT = YES, **AND**
                        (SPEAKTO = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = VINT)
                        OR (PROX_PRESENT = 2   and ORIOUT_RSLT = VINT)
                        OR (LAPTOP = 1, 2, D, R or D and ORIOUT_RSLT = VINT)
                        OR (SOMEONE_ELSE= 2 or D and ORIOUT_RSLT = VINT)
                        OR (POLITE = 1 or D and ORMODE = 2 or D and ORIOUT_RSLT= VINT)
                        OR (Any valid value in PO_NOTES and ORMODE = 2 or D and
                        ORIOUT_RSLT=VINT)
                        OR (CONTACT_N = 2 or D and (PROX_N = 1 or PROX_UN = 1) and
                        ORIOUT_RSLT = VINT)

Info Pane:

Was
[Fill: ADDRESS1]
vacant on [Fill: INTDATE]?
❍ 1. Yes   ❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Length of interview - hour portion []   Length of interview - minute portion []   Laptop used []   Vacant Check [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to** CAPI_Middle. **SURVEY_1]**
                        <2>   **[go to STAT_PROB2]**
                        <D, R>   **[go to STAT_VER]**

Special Instructions:
- (If VACANT = 2), store code 6 in element [6] of DISCREPANCY array.

Block: CAPI_Middle

Variable Name: **STAT_VER**

Field Description: Verify unit status

Field Definition:

Universe: (VACANT = (D or R))
OR (VACANT2 = (D or R))

Info Pane:

Is there someone present I could speak with who could tell me the status of

[Fill: ADDRESS1]

on or about [Fill: INTDATE]?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Verify unit status [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1> **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.SPEAKTO2]**
<2, D, R> **[go to** CAPI_Back**.THANK_YOU]**

Special Instructions:

Help Reference Word:

Block: CAPI_Middle_

Variable Name: **SPEAKTO2**

Field Description: Speak to person

Field Definition:

Universe: If VACANT_INT = Yes and (STAT_VER = 1)

Info Pane:

May I speak to that person?
❍ 1. Yes   ❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Speak to person [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.VACANT2]**
                                                                                 <2, D, R>   **[go to** CAPI_Back**.THANK_YOU]**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Middle

      Variable Name: **VACANT2**

Field Description: Vacant Check

Field Definition:

Universe: (SPEAKTO2 = 1)

Info Pane:

Hello, I'm ... from the U.S. Census Bureau.

Our records show that one of our interviewers, [Fill: FR_NAME], recently contacted this location to verify the status of:[Fill: ADDRESS1]

We're doing a short quality control check to make sure that our interviewers are following correct procedures.

Was

[Fill: ADDRESS1]

vacant on [Fill: INTDATE]?

○ 1. Yes
○ 2. No

Form Pane:

Vacant Check [fill]

<u>**Question Text/Fill Instructions**</u>:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to** CAPI_Back.**THANK_YOU]**
                                        <2>   **[go to** CAPI_Middle.**STAT_PROB2]**
                                        <D, R >   **[go to** CAPI_Middle.**STAT_VER]**

Special Instructions:
- If (VACANT2 = D or R), empty the following variables upon returning to STAT_VER: STAT_VER, SPEAKTO2, and VACANT2.
- If (VACANT2 = 2), store code 6 in element [6] of DISCREPANCY array.

Block: CAPI_Middle

    Variable Name: **STATUS**

Field Description: Status check

Field Definition:

Universe: (LAPTOP = (1, 2, D, R) and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1 or C1))
OR (PROX_PRESENT = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1 or C1))
OR (POLITE = (1 or D) and ORMODE = (2 or D) and
ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1 or C1))
OR (SPEAKTO = 2 and CONTACT_N = (2 or D) and
ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1 or C1))
OR (Any text in PO_NOTES and ORMODE = (2 or D) and
ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1 or C1))
OR (CONTACT_N = (2 or D) and (PROX_N = 1 or PROX_UN = 1 or
PROX_N_CT = 1 or PROX_UN_CT = 1) and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1 or C1))
OR (SOMEONE_ELSE = (2 or D) and CONTACT_N = (2 or D) and
ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1 or C1))

Info Pane:

Our records show that on [Fill: INTDATE],

[Fill: ADDRESS1]

was [Fill: ORIOUT's description].

Is this information correct?

❍ 1. Yes
❍ 2. No

Form Pane:

Status check [fill]
Status probe []
Status probe - initial incorrect []

Question Text/Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:
1. Fill with format ADDRESS1.

2. Fill ORIOUT's description with the original outcome code description from Attachment E, "Original
    Outcome Code Descriptions for the STATUS Screen".

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, D, R

Skip Instructions: <1, D> **[go to** CAPI_Back**.THANK_YOU].**
                                          <2, R> **[go to** CAPI_Middle**.STAT_PROB2].**

Special Instructions:
- If (STATUS = 2), store code 6 in element [6] of DISCREPANCY array.

Block: CAPI_Middle

        Variable Name: **STAT_PROBE**

Field Description: Status probe

Field Definition:

Universe: (SPEAKTO = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = B2 or C2)
                    OR (LAPTOP = 1, 2, D, or R and ORIOUT_RSLT = B2 or C2)
                    OR (CONTACT_N=2 or D and ORIOUT_RSLT = B2 or C2)
                    OR (PROX_PRESENT = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B2 or C2))
                    OR (SOMEONE_ELSE = (2 or D) and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B2 or C2))
                    OR (POLITE = (1 or D) and ORMODE = (2 or D) and
                    ORIOUT_RSLT = (B2 or C2))
                    OR (Any text in PO_NOTES and ORMODE = (2 or D) and
                    ORIOUT_RSLT = (B2 or C2))

Info Pane:

Original Outcome: [Fill: ORIOUT] - [Fill: ORIOUT's description] **"-"**
                          [Fill: TYPEB_SP / TYPEC_SP / blank]

Original Interview Date: [Fill: INTDATE]

What was the status of [Fill: ADDRESS1]

on or about [Fill: INTDATE]?

♦   Enter reported status.

♦   Explain any discrepancy between reported status and original outcome.

Form Pane:

Status check []
Status probe [fill]
Status probe - initial incorrect []

Question Text/Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:
1. Fill ORIOUT's description with the original outcome code description from Attachment C, "Original Outcome Codes (ORIOUT) Reset for Reinterview".

2. If ORIOUT = 233, fill TYPEB_SP.
     If ORIOUT = 248, fill TYPEC_SP.
     Else leave blank, do not display item.

3. Fill with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 240

Valid Values: text ≤ 240 characters

Skip Instructions: < text ≤ 240 characters >   **[go to** CAPI_Back**.THANK_YOU].**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Middle

      Variable Name: **STAT_PROB2**

Field Description: Status probe - initial incorrect

Field Definition:

Universe: (STATUS = 2)
                    OR (VACANT = 2)
                    OR (VACANT2 = 2)

Info Pane:

Original Outcome: [Fill: ORIOUT] - [Fill: ORIOUT's description] **"-"**
                               [Fill: TYPEB_SP / TYPEC_SP / blank]

Original Interview Date: [Fill: INTDATE]

What was the status of

      [Fill: ADDRESS1]

on or about [Fill: INDATE]?

♦   Enter reported status.

♦   Explain any discrepancy between reported status and original outcome.

Form Pane:

Status check []
Status probe []
Status probe - initial incorrect [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:
1. Fill ORIOUT's description with the original outcome code description from Attachment C, "Original Outcome Codes (ORIOUT) Reset for Reinterview".

2. Fill with format ADDRESS1.

Field Length: 240

Valid Values: text ≤ 240 characters

Skip Instructions: < text ≤ 240 characters >   **[go to** CAPI_Back**.THANK_YOU].**

XVII. CAPI_Back Specifications

The screens for the back of the instrument appear in this section. A list of the reinterview disposition (RI_DISP), outcome (OUTCOME) and action (ACTION) codes appear in Attachment A, "QC Reinterview Disposition, Outcome and Action Codes". The reinterview instrument sets the reinterview disposition and outcome codes. Case Management assigns the action code based on the reinterview outcome code.

The screens in the back are listed below.

THANK_SORRY
THANK_YOU
THANK_REF
THANK_NOHH
APPT
APPT2
APPT_CT
CBTHANK
STATUS_RI
RI_OUTCM
RIOUT_NOTES
NONINT
TYPEA
TYPEB
TYPEB_ALT
TYPEC
MISC_B
MISC_C
MISC_VINT
MISC_BVINT
MISC_CVINT
FALSIF
FALSIF2
DISCREP_NOTES
NSF_RIDISP
RO_DISC
NO_DISCREP
SF_RIDISP
READYWRAP
WRAP_UP
SHOW_CTRL
D.

Block: CAPI_Back

      Variable Name: **THANK_SORRY**

Field Description: Thank you for wrong address

Field Definition:

Universe: [(MODE = 0) and (ADDVER = 2)]
             OR [(MODE = 1) and (ADDVER_CT = 2)]

Info Pane:

I'm sorry. I have the wrong address or telephone number. Thank you for your help.

♦   Attempt to contact the correct household now or at a later time.

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Thank you for wrong address [fill]
Thank You []
Thank you for refusal []
Thank you for non-household member []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to** CAPI_Back**.STATUS_RI].**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Back

      Variable Name: **THANK_YOU**

Field Description: Thank You

Field Definition:

Universe: {(MODE = 0 or 1AND [(STATUS = 1 or D)
OR (Any valid value in STAT_PROBE)
OR (Any valid value in STAT_PROB2)
OR (PROX_N = 2 and (HELLO_PN = 4 or HELLO_TN = 4))
OR (PROX_C = 2 or R and (HELLO_PC = 4 or HELLO_TC = (3 or 5)))
OR (ROSTER_3 = (2, D or R) and LENGTH_H empty and LENGTH_M empty)
OR (ROSTER_3 = (2, D or R) and LENGTH_H empty and LENGTH_M
empty))
OR (Any valid value in ROSTER_4 and LENGTH_H empty and LENGTH_M
empty)
OR (Any valid value in ROSTER_4 and LENGTH_H empty and LENGTH_M
empty and)
OR [SOMEONE_ELSE = (2 or D) and LIVEHERE = (2 or D) and
SPEAKTO = empty]
OR [SOMEONE_ELSE = (2 or D) and LIVEHERE = (2 or D) and
SPEAKTO = 1 and CONTACT_N = (2 or D)]
OR (ADDVER_N = 4)
OR (CONTACT_C = (2 or D) and SOMEONE_ELSE = (2 or D) and RIRESP $\neq$
0)]}
OR [(MODE = 1) **AND**
(ADDVER_N_CT = 4)]
OR {(MODE = 1) and [SOMEONE_ELSE = (2 or D) and LIVEHERE_CT = (2
or D) and SPEAKTO = empty]}
OR (SURVEY_1 and (INCT_CNT $\geq$ 1 or MISS_CNT > 1 or NROSIZE = 1) and
(PERCUNUM > 1 for LNO = RIRESP))
OR (SINGLE_RELATED = <1,> and PERCUNUM > 1)
OR (SINGLE_OTHER = <1, 2, D, or R> and PERCUNUM > 1)
OR (MULTI_RELATED = <1, D, or R> and PERCUNUM > 1)
OR (MULTI_OTHER = <1, 2, D, or R> and PERCUNUM > 1)
OR (DIARY = <2, D, or R> and ORIOUT $\neq$ <201, 205, 207, 208, 209, or 326>)
OR (PICKUP = <1, 2, 3, D, or R> and ORIOUT $\neq$ <201, 205, 207, 208, 209, or
326>)
OR (DIARY2 = 2, D, or R)
OR (PICKUP2 = 1, 2, 3, D, or R)
OR (WK1_STATUS = 2 or R)
OR (WK1_ABSENT = 1)
OR (WK1STAT_PROBE = 1, text $\leq$ 240 characters)
OR (STAT_VER = 2, D, or R)
OR (SPEAKTO2 = 2, D, or R)
OR (VACANT2 = 1)
OR (STATUS = 1 and ORIOUT $\neq$ 217)
OR (STATUS = D)
OR (CARE = 1, 2, D, or R)

OR (SOMEONE_ELSE = (2, D, or R) and LIVEHERE =(2 or D) and SPEAKTO empty)

Info Pane:

Thank you for your cooperation. You've been very helpful.

♦   Enter 1 to continue.

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Thank you for wrong address []
Thank You [fill]
Thank you for refusal []
Thank you for non-household member []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   If (SOMEONE_ELSE = (2 or D) and LIVEHERE = (2 or D) and
                                   SPEAKTO = empty) OR
                                   (SOMEONE_ELSE = (2 or D) and LIVEHERE = (2 or D) and
                                   SPEAKTO = 1 and CONTACT_N = (2 or D)) OR
                                   (HELLO_PN = 4 and PROX_N = 2) OR
                                   (HELLO_TN = 4 and PROX_N = 2) OR HELLO_TN_CT=4 and
                                   PROX_N_CT=2
                                   then **[go to** CAPI_Back.**STATUS_RI].**
                                   Else **[go to** CAPI_Back.**RI_OUTCM].**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Back

Variable Name: **THANK_REF**

Field Description: Thank you for refusal

Field Definition:

Universe: {(MODE = 0) **AND** [(ADDVER = 3)
                          OR (HELLO_TC = 6)
                          OR (REFNUM = 1)
                          OR (HELLO_TN = 5)
                          OR (HELLO_PC = 5)
                          OR (HELLO_PN = 5)
                          OR (LIVEHERE = R)
                          OR (SPEAKTO = 2 and CONTACT_C = (2 or D) and RIRESP ≠ 0)]}
                          OR {(MODE = 1) **AND**
                          [(HELLO_TC_CT= 6)
                          OR (HELLO_TN_CT=5)
                          OR (ADDVER_CT=3)
                          OR (VERTELE_CT=3)
                          OR (LIVEHERE_CT = R)]}

Info Pane:

I'm sorry to have bothered you.

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Thank you for wrong address []
Thank You []
Thank you for refusal [fill]
Thank you for non-household member []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1

Skip Instructions: \<1\>   If (HELLO_PC = 5) OR (HELLO_PN = 5) OR
                          (HELLO_TC = 6) OR (HELLO_TN=5) OR
                          (HELLO_TC_CT = 6) **OR** (HELLO_TN_CT = 5)
                          then **[go to** CAPI_Back**.NONINT].**

Else **if (**LIVEHERE = R**) or (**VERTELE_CT = 3**) or (**LIVEHERE_CT = R**) or** (SPEAKTO = 2 and CONTACT_C = (2 or D) and RIRESP ≠ 0) then **[go to** CAPI_Back.**STATUS_RI].**
Else **[go to** CAPI_Back.**RI_OUTCM].**

Special Instructions:
- If (HELLO_PC = 5) OR (HELLO_PN = 5) OR (HELLO_TC = 6) OR (HELLO_TN = 5) OR (HELLO_TC_CT = 6) OR (HELLO_TN_CT = 5), set RI_OUTCM=3.

Block: CAPI_Back

      Variable Name: **THANK_NOHH**

Field Description: Thank you for non-household member

Field Definition:

Universe: [(MODE = 0) **AND** (HHMEM2 = 2)]
                    OR [(MODE = 1) **AND** (HHMEM2_CT = 2)]
                    OR (SPEAKTO = 2 and RIRESP = 0 and RIRESP not blank)
                    OR (SOMEONE_ELSE = (2 or D) and RIRESP = 0 and RIRESP not blank)

Info Pane:

Thank you for your help, but I need to speak to a household member. I'll try back later.

♦   Enter 1 to continue.

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Thank you for wrong address []
Thank You []
Thank you for refusal []
Thank you for non-household member [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to** CAPI_Back**.STATUS_RI].**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Back

   Variable Name: **APPT**

Field Description: Make appointment for better time

Field Definition:

Universe: (MODE = 0) **AND**
                    [(HELLO_TCX = 3)
                    OR (HELLO_PCX = 3)
                    OR (HELLO_TNX = 3)
                    OR (ADDVER_N = 2)
                    OR (HELLO_PNX = 3)
                    OR (PROX_UC = 3)
                    OR (FIN (F10) = 1)
                    OR (LIVEHERE = 3)
                    OR {LIVEHERE = (2 or D) and SOMEONE_ELSE = 1 and SPEAKTO = 2}]

Info Pane:

I'd like to schedule a date to complete the quality check. What Date and Time would be best to call or visit?

Today is: [Fill: RIDATE].

♦   Enter Date and Time

♦   Enter (1) if you don't intend to follow up on this case.

Form Pane:

Appointment for better time []
Appointment for contact []
Call back thanks []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 25

Valid Value: <1, text ≤ 25 characters>

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to** CAPI_Back.**RI_OUTCM].**
                    <text ≤ 25 characters>   **[go to** CAPI_Back.**CBTHANK].**

Special Instructions:
• Store APPT in CALLBACK.

Block: CAPI_Back

      Variable Name: **APPT2**

Field Description: Appointment for contact

Field Definition:

Universe: (MODE = 0) **AND**
                        [(HELLO_TC = 2)
                        OR (PROX_C = 2 and HELLO_PC = 2)
                        OR {PROX_N = 2 and (HELLO_PN = 2 or HELLO_TN = 2)}**]**

Info Pane:

**What Date and Time would be best to contact
[Fill: RESPNAME /CPNAME, CPTITL] in order to conduct the quality check?**

Today is: [Fill: RIDATE]

♦   Enter Date and Time

♦   Enter (1) if you don't intend to follow up on this case.

Form Pane:

Appointment for better time []
Appointment for contact [fill]
Call back thanks []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:
1. If ORIOUT_RSLT = INT, fill RESPNAME.
    Else fill CPNAME, CPTITL.

Field Length: 25

Valid Values: <1, text ≤ 25 characters>

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to** CAPI_Back**.RI_OUTCM].**
                       <text ≤ 25 characters>   **[go to** CAPI_Back**.CBTHANK].**

Special Instructions:
• Store APPT2 in CALLBACK.

Block: CAPI_Back

      Variable Name: **APPT_CT**

Field Description: Appointment for CATI

Field Definition:

Universe: (MODE = 1) **AND**
                          {FIN (F10) = 1 or (LIVEHERE_CT=(2 or D) and SPEAKTO=2)}

Info Pane:

♦   Once in WebCATI, set callback appointment. If necessary, ask respondent for best callback date and time.

❍ 1. Enter 1 to Continue

Form Pane:

Appointment for CATI [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instruction

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: <1>

Skip Instructions: **[go to** CATI_Back**.SHOW_CTRL]**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Back

      Variable Name: **CBTHANK**

Field Description: Call back thanks

Field Definition:

Universe: (MODE = 0) **AND**
                            [(APPT not empty and APPT ≠ 1)
                            OR (APPT2 not empty and APPT2 ≠ 1)]

Info Pane:

Thank you for your help.
We will call or visit again at the time suggested.

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Appointment for better time []
Appointment for contact []
Call back thanks [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: <1>

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to** CAPI_Back**. WRAP_UP].**

Special Instructions:
•   Set OUTCOME = 202

Block: CAPI_Back

Variable Name: **STATUS_RI**

Field Description: Status of case

Field Definition: Reinterview status

Universe: (MODE = 0 or 1) **AND**
[(THANK_SORRY = 1)
OR (THANK_NOHH = 1)]}
OR {(MODE = 0) **AND**
[(METHOD = 4)
OR (DIAL = 3)
OR (HELLO_TNX= 2)
OR (HELLO_TCX = 2)
OR (HELLO_PC = (6 or 7))
OR (HELLO_PCX = (2 or 4))
OR (HELLO_PN = 6)
OR (HELLO_PNX = 2)
OR (HELLO_TC = 8)
OR (HELLO_TN = 7)
OR (THANK_YOU = 1 and HELLO_PN = 4 and PROX_N = 2)
OR (THANK_YOU = 1 and HELLO_TN = 4 and PROX_N = 2)
OR (THANK_YOU=1 and HELLO_TN_CT=4 and PROX_N_CT=2)
OR OUTCOME = 201 and CONTACT_C empty and STATUS empty and
STAT_PROBE empty and VERBYOBS empty)]
OR (THANK_YOU = 1 and SOMEONE_ELSE = (2 or D) and
LIVEHERE = (2 or D) and SPEAKTO = empty)
OR (THANK_YOU = 1 and SOMEONE_ELSE = (2 or D) and
LIVEHERE = (2 or D) and SPEAKTO = 1 and
CONTACT_N = (2 or D))
OR (THANK_REF = 1 and (LIVEHERE = R or VERTELE_CT = 3 or
LIVEHERE_CT = R))
OR (SPEAKTO = 2 and CONTACT_C = (2 or D) and RIRESP $\neq$ 0)

Info Pane:

This case is not completed.

♦ Make several attempts to contact respondent/contact person before selecting reinterview
noninterview.

❍ 1. Quit - Complete later
❍ 2. Reinterview Noninterview

Form Pane:

Status of case [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1>   If (MODE = 0) then **[go to** CAPI_Back**. WRAP_UP].**
                             Else if (MODE = 1) then [go to CATI_Back**.SHOW_CTRL].**
               <2>   **[go to** CAPI_Back**.NONINT].**

Special Instructions:
- If (STATUS_RI = 1), set OUTCOME = 202 and empty RI_OUTCM.
- If (STATUS_RI = 2), set RI_OUTCM=3.

Block: CAPI_Back

        Variable Name: **RI_OUTCM**

Field Description: Verify original outcome

Field Definition:

Universe: {(MODE = 0 or 1) **AND**
                    [(APPT = 1)
                    OR (APPT2 = 1)
                    OR (PROX_UC = 2)
                    OR (THANK_YOU = 1 AND HELLO_TC = (1, 3, 4, 5 or 7))
                    OR (THANK_YOU = 1 AND HELLO_PN = (1, 2 or 3))
                    OR (THANK_YOU = 1 AND HELLO_PN = 4 and PROX_N = 1)
                    OR (THANK_YOU = 1 AND HELLO_PC = (1, 2 or 3))
                    OR (THANK_YOU = 1 AND HELLO_PC = 4))
                    OR (THANK_YOU = 1 AND HELLO_TN = (1, 2, 3, or 6))
                    OR (THANK_YOU = 1 AND HELLO_TN = 4 and PROX_N = 1))
                    OR (THANK_YOU = 1 AND HELLO_TCX = 1)
                    OR (THANK_YOU = 1 AND HELLO_TNX = 1)
                    OR (THANK_YOU = 1 AND HELLO_PCX = 1)
                    OR (THANK_YOU = 1 AND HELLO_PNX = 1)
                    OR THANK_REF = 1 AND (ADDVER = 3-or
                    REFNUM = 1))]}
                    OR{MODE = 1) **AND**
                    [(THANK_YOU = 1 and ADDVER_N_CT = 4)
                    OR (THANK_REF = 1 and ADDVER_CT = 1)}

Info Pane:

Original Outcome: [FILL: ORIOUT] - [FILL: ORIOUT's description] "**-**" [Fill: TYPEA_SP/TYPEB_SP/TYPEC_SP/blank]   Original Interview Date: [FILL: INTDATE].   ♦   Was the original outcome correct?
❍ 1. Yes   ❍ 2. No   ❍ 3. Reinterview Noninterview

Form Pane:

Verify original outcome [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Fill Instructions:
1. Fill ORIOUT's description with the original outcome code description from Attachment C, "Original Outcome Codes (ORIOUT) Reset for Reinterview".

2. Fill TYPEA_SP/TYPEB_SP/TYPEC_SP/blank as follows:
   If ORIOUT = 219, fill TYPEA_SP.
   If ORIOUT = 233, fill TYPEB_SP.
   If ORIOUT = 248, fill TYPEC_SP.
   Else leave blank, do not display item.

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions: <1>   If DISCREPANCY[6] = 6, then **[go to** CAPI_Back.**RIOUT_NOTES].**
Else if [(DISCREPANCY[1] = 1) or (DISCREPANCY[5] = 5) or (DISCREPANCY[10] = 10)], then **[go to** CAPI_Back.**FALSIF2].**
Else **[go to** CAPI_Back.**FALSIF].**

<2>   If (ORIOUT_RSLT = VINT) then **[go to** CAPI_Back.**MISC_VINT]**
If (ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1 or B2) and VACANT_INT = No) then **[go to** CAPI_Back.**MISC_B]**
If (ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1 or B2) and VACANT_INT = Yes) then **[go to** CAPI_Back.**MISC_BVINT]**
If (ORIOUT_RSLT = (C1 or C2) and VACANT_INT = No) then **[go to** CAPI_Back.**MISC_C]**
If (ORIOUT_RSLT = (C1 or C2) and VACANT_INT = Yes) **then [go to** CAPI_Back.**MISC_CVINT]**
If DISCREPANCY [1] = 1 or DISCREPANCY [5] = 5 or DISCREPANCY [10] = 10 then **[go to** CAPI_Back.**FALSIF2]**
Else [go to CAPI_Back.**FALSIF]**

<3>   **[go to** CAPI_Back.**NONINT].**

Special Instructions:
- If (RI_OUTCM = 2 and VERBYOBS is empty), store code 2 in element [2] of DISCREPANCY array.

Block: CAPI_Back

       Variable Name: **RIOUT_NOTES**

Field Description: Notes explaining why reinterviewer determines original outcome correct
although reinterview respondent indicates original outcome incorrect

Field Definition:

Universe: (RI_OUTCM = 1) **AND** (DISCREPANCY[6] = 6)

♦   The reinterview respondent indicated the original outcome <u>was not</u> correct.
♦   Enter the reason(s) here that lead you to determine that the original outcome <u>was</u> correct.

Form Pane:

  RIOUT notes [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 240

Valid Values: text up to 240 characters in length

Skip Instructions: If [(DISCREPANCY[1] = 1) or (DISCREPANCY[5] = 5) or
(DISCREPANCY[10] = 10)], then **[go to** CAPI_Back.**FALSIF2].**
Else **[go to** CAPI_Back.**FALSIF].**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Back

      Variable Name: **NONINT**

Field Description: Noninterview classification

Field Definition:

Universe: (MODE = 0 and VERBYOBS = 3)
OR (MODE=0 and VERTYPEA=3)
OR [(MODE = 0 OR 1) **AND**
(STATUS_RI = 2
OR RI_OUTCM = 3)]
OR [(MODE = 0 OR 1) **AND**
(THANK_REF = 1) and (HELLO_PC = 5 OR HELLO_PN = 5 OR HELLO_TC
= 6 OR HELLO_TN = 5)]
OR [MODE = 1 AND THANK_REF = 1 AND (HELLO_TC_CT = 6 OR
HELLO_TN_CT = 5)]

Info Pane:

♦   Which outcome describes this reinterview case?
❍ 1. Type A Noninterview. ❍ 2. Type B Noninterview. ❍ 3. Type C Noninterview. ❍ 4. Type D Noninterview - Household replaced by new household since the original interview.

Form Pane:

Noninterview classification [fill] Type A description [] Type B description [] Type B description- regular/seasonal split [] Type C description []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1, 2, 3, 4

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to** CAPI_Back**.TYPEA].**
                        <2>   If [TYPEB_SPLIT = NO **[go to** CAPI_Back**.TYPEB].**
                                 Else **[go to** CAPI_Back**.TYPEB_ALT]**
                        <3>   **[go to** CAPI_Back**.TYPEC].**

<4>　　If [(DISCREPANCY[1] = 1) or (DISCREPANCY[5] = 5) or (DISCREPANCY[10] = 10)]} then, [**go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF2]** Else **[go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF].**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Back

      Variable Name: **TYPEA**

Field Description: Type A description

Field Definition:

Universe: (MODE 0 or 1) **AND** (NONINT = 1)

Info Pane:

♦   Which Type A outcome describes this reinterview case?
❍ 1. Unable to complete, bad telephone number. ❍ 2. Unable to locate. ❍ 3. No one home. ❍ 4. Temporarily absent. ❍ 5. Refused. ❍ 6. Language problem. ❍ 7. Respondent can't remember. ❍ 8. Insufficient partial. ❍ 9. Other Type A - Specify in the Reinterview Notes.

Form Pane:

Noninterview classification [] Type A description [fill] Type B description [] Type B description - regular/seasonal split [] Type C description []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Values: 1-9

Skip Instructions:___<1-9>   If {(MODE=0 or 1) and [(DISCREPANCY[1] = 1) or (DISCREPANCY[5] = 5) or (DISCREPANCY[10] = 10)]} [**go to** CAPI_Back.**FALSIF2**]
Else **[go to** CAPI_Back.**FALSIF].**

Special Instructions:
- If (TYPEA = 1), store code 11 in element [11] of DISCREPANCY array.

Block: CAPI_Back

        Variable Name: **TYPEB**

Field Description: Type B description

Field Definition:

Universe: (MODE = 0 or 1) **AND** [(NONINT = 2 and TYPEB_SPLIT = No)]

Info Pane:

♦   Which Type B outcome describes this reinterview case?

❍ 1. Vacant, regular or seasonal.
❍ 2. Vacant, storage of household furniture.
❍ 3. Converted to temporary business or storage.
❍ 4. Unoccupied tent or trailer site.
❍ 5. Unfit, to be demolished.
❍ 6. HH institutionalized or temporarily ineligible.
❍ 7. Entire HH under age [Fill: MIN_AGE].
❍ 8. Temporarily occupied by persons with Usual Residence Elsewhere (URE).
❍ 9. Other Type B - Specify in the Reinterview Notes.

Form Pane:

Noninterview classification []
Type A description []
Type B description [fill]
Type B description - regular/seasonal split []
Type C description []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1 -9

Skip Instructions: <1 -9>   If DISCREPANCY [1] = 1 or DISCREPANCY [5] = 5 or DISCREPANCY [10] = 10 then **[go to** CAPI_Back.**FALSIF2]** Else **[go to** CAPI_Back.**FALSIF].**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Back

Variable Name: **TYPEB_ALT**

Field Description: Type B description - regular/seasonal split

Field Definition:

Universe: (NONINT = 2 and TYPEB_SPLIT = Yes)

Info Pane:

♦ Which Type B outcome describes this reinterview case?

○ 1. Vacant, regular.
○ 2. Vacant, seasonal.
○ 3. Vacant, storage of household furniture.
○ 4. Converted to temporary business or storage.
○ 5. Unoccupied tent or trailer site.
○ 6. Unfit, to be demolished.
○ 7. HH institutionalized or temporarily ineligible.
○ 8. Entire HH under age [Fill: MIN_AGE].
○ 9. Temporarily occupied by persons with Usual Residence Elsewhere (URE), regular.
○ 10. Temporarily occupied by persons with Usual Residence Elsewhere (URE), seasonal.
○ 11. Other Type B - Specify in the Reinterview Notes.

Form Pane:

Noninterview classification []
Type A description []
Type B description []
Type B description - regular/seasonal split [fill]
Type C description []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 2

Valid Value: 1- 11

Skip Instructions: <1-11> If DISCREPANCY [1] = 1 or DISCREPANCY [5] = 5 or DISCREPANCY [10] = 10 then **[go to** CAPI_Back.**FALSIF2]** Else **[go to** CAPI_Back.**FALSIF]**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Back

Variable Name: **TYPEC**

Field Description: Type C description

Field Definition:

Universe: (MODE = 0 or 1) **AND** (NONINT = 3)

Info Pane:

♦ Which Type C outcome describes this reinterview case?

○ 1. Demolished.
○ 2. House or trailer moved.
○ 3. Converted to permanent business or storage.
○ 4. Condemned.
○ 5. Deceased.
○ 6. Moved.
○ 7. Other Type C - Specify in the Reinterview Notes.

Form Pane:

Noninterview classification []
Type A description []
Type B description []
Type B description - regular/seasonal split []
Type C description [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1-7

Skip Instructions: <1-7>   If DISCREPANCY [1] = 1 or DISCREPANCY [5] = 5 or
DISCREPANCY [10] = 10 then **[go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF2]**
Else **[go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF].**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Back

      Variable Name: **MISC_B**

Field Description: Misclassification of original Type B case

Field Definition:

Universe: {(MODE = 0 or 1) **AND**
                         [(RI_OUTCM = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1 or B2) and VACANT_INT = No)]}
                         OR {(MODE = 0) **AND**
                         (VERBYOBS = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1 or B2**)** and VACANT_INT=No)]}

Info Pane:

♦   Which of the following options describes the misclassification of this original Type B case?
❍ 1. Should have been an Interview or Type A. ❍ 2. Should have been another Type B. ❍ 3. Should have been a Type C.

Form Pane:

Misclassification of original Type B case [fill] Misclassification of original Type C case [] Misclassification of original vacant interview []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF2].**
                          <2,3> If {DISCREPANCY[1] = 1) OR (DISCREPANCY[10] = 10}
                                 then **[go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF2].**
                                 Else **[go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF].**

Special Instructions:
- If (MISC_B = 1), store code 5 in element [5] of DISCREPANCY array.

Block: CAPI_Back

        Variable Name: **MISC_C**

Field Description: Misclassification of original Type C case

Field Definition:

Universe: {(MODE = 0 or 1) **AND**
[(RI_OUTCM = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (C1 or C2) and VACANT_INT =
No)]}
OR {(MODE = 0) **AND**
(VERBYOBS = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (C1 or C2) and VACANT_INT = No)]}

Info Pane:

♦   Which of the following options describes the misclassification of this original Type C case?

❍ 1. Should have been an Interview or Type A (occupied at time of interview).
❍ 2. Should have been a Type B.
❍ 3. Should have been another Type C.

Form Pane:

Misclassification of original Type B case []
Misclassification of original Type C case [fill]
Misclassification of original vacant interview []
Misclassification of original Type B case []
Misclassification of original Type C case []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF2].**
                    <2,3>   If [DISCREPANCY[1] = 1) OR (DISCREPANCY[10] = 10]
                          then **[go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF2].**
                          Else **[go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF].**

Special Instructions:
- If (MISC_C = 1), store code 5 in element [5] of DISCREPANCY array.

Block: CAPI_Back

Variable Name: **MISC_VINT**

Field Description: Misclassification of original vacant interview

Field Definition:

Universe: (RI_OUTCM = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = VINT)
OR (VERBYOBS = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = VINT)

Info Pane:

♦ Which of the following options describes the misclassification of this original vacant interview case?

❍ 1. Should have been an Interview or Type A.
❍ 2. Should have been a Type B or C.

Form Pane:

Misclassification of original Type B case []
Misclassification of original Type C case []
Misclassification of original vacant interview [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1, 2

Skip Instructions: <1, 2> If DISCREPANCY [1] = 1 or DISCREPANCY [5] = 5 or DISCREPANCY [10] = 10 then **[go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF2]** Else **[go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF]**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Back

        Variable Name: **MISC_BVINT**

Field Description: Misclassification of original Type B case

Field Definition:

Universe: (RI_OUTCM = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1 or B2) and VACANT_INT = YES)
                      OR (VERBYOBS = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1 or B2) and VACANT_INT = Yes)

Info Pane:

♦   Which of the following options describes the misclassification of this original Type B case?

❍ 1. Should have been an Interview or Type A.
❍ 2. Should have been a vacant interview.
❍ 3. Should have been another Type B.
❍ 4. Should have been a Type C.

Form Pane:

Misclassification of original vacant interview []
Misclassification of original Type B case [fill]
Misclassification of original Type C case []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1, 2, 3, 4

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF2]**
                   <2,3,4>   If DISCREPANCY [1] = 1 or DISCREPANCY [10] = 10 then **[go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF2]**
                                  Else **[go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF]**

Special Instructions:
•   If (MISC_BVINT = 1), store code 5 in element [5] of DISCREPANCY array.

Block: CAPI_Back

    Variable Name: **MISC_CVINT**

Field Description: Misclassification of original Type C case

Field Definition:

Universe: (RI_OUTCM = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (C1 or C2) and VACANT_INT = YES)
          OR (VERBYOBS = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (C1 or C2) and VACANT_INT =
                 Yes)

Info Pane:

♦   Which of the following options describes the misclassification of this original Type C case?

❍ 1. Should have been an Interview or Type A. ❍ 2. Should have been a vacant interview. ❍ 3. Should have been a Type B. ❍ 4. Should have been another Type C.

Form Pane:

Misclassification of original vacant interview [] Misclassification of original Type B case [] Misclassification of original Type C case [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1, 2, 3, 4

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF2]**
                    <2,3,4>   If DISCREPANCY [1] = 1 or DISCREPANCY [10] = 10 then
                                     [go to CAPI_Back**.FALSIF2]**
                                     Else **[go to** CAPI_Back**.FALSIF]**

Special Instructions:
•   If (MISC_CVINT = 1), store code 5 in element [5] of DISCREPANCY array.

Block: CAPI_Back

       Variable Name: **FALSIF**

Field Description: Falsification suspected?

Field Definition:

Universe: {(MODE = 0 or 1) **AND**
(RI_OUTCM = <1-3>) **AND**
[(TYPEA = <1-9>)
OR (TYPEB = <1-9>)
OR (TYPEC = <1-7>)] **AND**
[(DISCREPANCY[1] empty) and (DISCREPANCY[5] empty) and
(DISCREPANCY[10] empty)]}
OR {(MODE = 0 or 1) **AND**
[(NONINT = 4)
OR (MISC_B = <1-3>)
OR (MISC_C = <1-3>)
OR (RI_OUTCM = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT)
OR (RI_OUTCM = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT)
OR (RI_OUTCM = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, B2, C1, C2 OR VINT) and
BYOBS = blank or 2)] **AND**
[(DISCREPANCY[1] empty) and (DISCREPANCY[5] empty) and
(DISCREPANCY[10] empty)]
OR (HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = <1-7>)
OR {(MODE = 0) **AND** (VERTYPEA=2)}

Info Pane:

[Fill: "Your reinterview indicates the following discrepancies:"
        code and description of each code listed in DISCREPANCY array /
        "Your reinterview did not indicate any discrepancies."]

♦   Do you suspect falsification?

○ 1. Yes
○ 2. No
○ 3. Unable to determine

Form Pane:

Falsification suspected? [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions:

Use Instructions: See info and form panes.

Fill Instructions:

1. If DISCREPANCY array contains one or more codes, fill "Your reinterview indicates the following discrepancies:" and the code and description of each code listed in DISCREPANCY array with the code's description from Attachment F.
   Else fill "Your reinterview did not indicate any discrepancies."

Field Length: 1

<u>Valid Value</u>:   1, 2, 3

Skip Instructions: <1>   If (HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = <1-7>) OR
                  (RI_OUTCM = 2 or 3) OR
                  (RI_OUTCM = 1 and only one element in DISCREPANCY array ≥1)]
                  then [go to CAPI_Back. **READYWRAP**].
                  Else if (RI_OUTCM = 1 and all elements in DISCREPANCY array
                  blank) then [go to CAPI_Back.**NO_DISCREP**].
                  Else if (RI_OUTCM = 1 and two or more elements in
                  DISCREPANCY array ≥1) then [go to CAPI_Back.**SF_RIDISP**].
              <2>   If(HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = <1-7>) OR
                   (RI_OUTCM = 1 and all elements in DISCREPANCY array blank) OR
                  (RI_OUTCM = 1 and one element in DISCREPANCY array AND
                  (DISCREPANCY [6] empty) and[(DISCREPANCY[1] empty) and
                  (DISCREPANCY[5] empty) and (DISCREPANCY[10] empty)] OR
                  (RI_OUTCM = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, C1, B2, or C2)) OR
                  (RI_OUTCM = 3) then [go to CAPI_Back **READYWRAP**].
                  Else [go to CAPI_Back.**DISCREP_NOTES**]
              <3>   If (HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = <1-7>) OR
                   (RI_OUTCM = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, C1, B2, or C2)) OR
                  (RI_OUTCM = 3) OR
                  (RI_OUTCM = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT=INT and DISCREPANCY[2] =
                  2 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank) OR
                  (RI_OUTCM = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT=INT and only one element in
                  DISCREPANCY array ≥1) OR
                  (RI_OUTCM = 1 and all elements in DISCREPANCY array blank) OR

                  If (RI_OUTCM = 1 and only one element in DISCREPANCY array ≥1)
                  OR (NONINT = (1, 2, 3, or 4) and RI_OUTCM blank) then
                  [go to CAPI_Back. **READYWRAP**].
                  Else [go to CAPI_Back.**NSF_RIDISP**].

Special Instructions:
• See Appendix 3 for procedures on setting final outcome and disposition codes..

Block: CAPI_Back

      Variable Name: **FALSIF2**

Field Description: Discrepancy codes 1, 5, and 10 - Falsification suspected

Field Definition:

Universe: {(MODE = 0 or 1) **AND**
(RI_OUTCM = <1-3>) **AND**
[(TYPEA = <1-9>)
OR (TYPEB = <1-9>)
OR (TYPEC = <1-7>)] **AND**
 [(DISCREPANCY[1] = 1) or (DISCREPANCY[5] = 5) or
(DISCREPANCY[10] = 10)]}
OR {(MODE = 0 or 1) **AND**
[(NONINT = 4)
OR (MISC_B = <1-3>)
OR (MISC_C = <1-3>)
OR (RI_OUTCM = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT)
OR (RI_OUTCM = 1 and ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, B2, C1, or C2) and BYOBS =
blank or 2)] **AND**
[(DISCREPANCY[1] = 1) or (DISCREPANCY[5] = 5) or (DISCREPANCY[10]
= 10)]}

Info Pane:

[Fill: "Your reinterview indicates the following discrepancies:"
code and description of each code listed in DISCREPANCY array]

♦   Falsification is suspected. Be sure to enter all proper notes explaining the situation.

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

 Falsification is suspected [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions:

Use Instructions: See info and form panes.

Fill Instructions:
1. If DISCREPANCY array contains one or more codes, fill "Your reinterview indicates the following
    discrepancies:" and the code and description of each code listed in DISCREPANCY array with the
    code's description from Attachment F.

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   [**go to** CAPI_Back**.READYWRAP}**

Special Instructions:
- See Appendix 3 for procedures on setting final outcome and disposition codes.

Block: CAPI_Back

      Variable Name: **DISCREP_NOTES**

Field Description: Discrepancy notes

Field Definition:

Universe: (FALSIF = 2 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and one or more elements in DISCREPANCY array $\geq$ 1)
OR (FALSIF = 2 and RI_OUTCM = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT, B1, B2, C1, C2 or VINT)

Info Pane:

[Fill**: DISCREP_NTS]**

Form Pane:

Discrepancy notes [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   If (only one element in array DISCREPANCY $\geq$ 1)
then **[go to** CAPI_Back**. READYWRAP].**
Else **[go to** CAPI_Back**.NSF_RIDISP].**

Special Instructions:
1.   Fill instructions for DISCREP_NTS:
     If MODE = 1, fill in blue
     ♦   Explain why you do not suspect falsification in the WebCATI Notes after the instrument goes through READYWRAP.
     If MODE = 2, fill in blue
     ♦   Explain why you do suspect falsification in Case Notes.

     ♦   Press Ctrl-F7 to access Notes.

     ♦   Enter 1 when done with your explanation.
2.   See Appendix 3 for procedures on setting final outcome and disposition codes

Block: CAPI_Back

      Variable Name: **NSF_RIDISP**

Field Description: Discrepancy options - no suspected falsification

Field Definition:

Universe: [(DISCREP_NOTES = 1 and two or more elements in DISCREPANCY array ≥ 1)
OR (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and two or more elements in DISCREPANCY array ≥ 1 and)
OR (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT and two or more elements in DISCREPANCY array ≥1)] **AND**
[DISCREPANCY[1] blank and DISCREPANCY[5] blank and DISCREPANCY[10] blank]

Info Pane:

Your reinterview detected multiple discrepancies.

    ♦   Enter the code of the detected discrepancy below which best describes this case.

❍ 2.   You determined that the original status, [Fill: ORIOUT] "–" [fill: ORIOUT's description], was incorrect.
❍ 3.   The status of this case was completed by observation in the original interview. You determined that the original status, [Fill: ORIOUT] - [Fill: ORIOUT's description from Attachment C] was incorrect
❍ 4.   This case was a Type A in the original interview. You determined that the original status, [Fill: ORIOUT] - [Fill: ORIOUT's description from Attachment C], was incorrect.
❍ 6.   The reinterview respondent indicated that the original status, [Fill: ORIOUT] - [Fill: ORIOUT's description from Attachment C] was incorrect.
❍ 7.   The household roster was incorrect.
❍ 8.   Not all survey questions were asked in the interview.
❍ 9.   The interviewer conducted a telephone interview only instead of a personal visit interview, as required.
❍ 11. The interviewer entered a bad telephone number for this case.
❍ 12. CU make-up incorrect.
❍ 13. The reinterview respondent said that a diary was not dropped off, which disagrees with the interviewer.
❍ 14. Respondent said CU either a) had expenses for blank diary, b) did not record or have recalled expenses for completed diary, or c) did not have recalled expenses for Type B-   326 diary, which disagrees with the interviewer.
❍ 15. The reinterview respondent indicated that the original Type B status for Week 1, [Fill PICK_UP1] - [Fill PICK_UP1's description from Attachment G], was incorrect for a Week 2 interview
❍ 16. The reinterview respondent said the contact person for an original Type B-Temporarily Absent outcome was not responsible for the care of the residence.

Form Pane:

Discrepancy options – no suspected falsification [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 2

Valid Value: 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16

Skip Instructions: <2-4, 6-9, 11-16>   **[go to** CAPI_Back**.READYWRAP**

Special Instructions:
- List in the answer list section only the choices that correspond to elements in DISCREPANCY array ≥ 1. Leave no blank lines between the choices.
- Allow only a value in NSF_RIDISP that corresponds to an element in DISCREPANCY
- array ≥ 1.
- See Appendix 3 for procedures on setting final outcome and disposition codes

Block: CAPI_Back

      Variable Name: **RO_DISC**

Field Description: RO discretion case

Field Definition:

Universe: (METHOD = 5)

Info Pane:

♦   Caution: Obtain supervisor's permission before selecting an option below.
♦   Which of the following options describes this reinterview case?

❍ 1. Hard to interview original case
❍ 2. More than 50 miles from nearest reinterviewer and no phone number
❍ 3. Observed during the original interview
❍ 4. Personal visit needed, but not authorized
❍ 5. Case management or ROSCO problems - Obtain HQ approval
❍ 6. Sample adjustment - Obtain HQ approval
❍ 7. Other RO discretion - Specify in the Reinterview Notes

Form Pane:

RO discretion case [fill]
No discrepancy case []

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1-7

Skip Instructions: <1-7>   [go to CAPI_Back. **READYWRAP**].

Special Instructions:
- See Appendix 3 for procedures on setting final outcome and disposition codes

Block: CAPI_Back

Variable Name: **NO_DISCREP**

Field Description: No discrepancy case

Field Definition:

Universe: (FALSIF = 1 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and all elements in DISCREPANCY array blank)

Info Pane:

♦ Explain why you suspect falsification in the Reinterview Notes now.

♦ Press Ctrl-F7 to access Reinterview Notes.

♦ Enter 1 when done with your explanation in the Reinterview Notes

---

❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

RO discretion case []
No discrepancy case [fill]

Question Text Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1

Skip Instructions: <1> **[go to** CAPI_Back.**READYWRAP]**

Special Instructions:
• See Appendix 3 for procedures on setting final outcome and disposition codes

Block: CAPI_Back

     Variable Name: **SF_RIDISP**

Field Description: Discrepancy options - suspect falsification

Field Definition:

Universe: (FALSIF = 1) **AND**
(RI_OUTCM = 1) **AND**
(two or more elements in DISCREPANCY array ≥ 1) **AND**
(DISCREPANCY[1] blank AND DISCREPANCY[5] blank AND
DISCREPANCY[10] blank)

Info Pane:

Your reinterview detected multiple discrepancies.

♦   Enter the code of the discrepancy below which best describes the primary reason you suspect falsification.

❍ 2.   You determined that the original status, [Fill: ORIOUT] "–" [fill: ORIOUT's description], was incorrect.

❍ 3.   The status of this case was completed by observation in the original interview. You determined that the original status, [Fill: ORIOUT] - [Fill: ORIOUT's description from Attachment C] was incorrect

❍ 4.   This case was a Type A in the original interview. You determined that the original status, [Fill: ORIOUT] - [Fill: ORIOUT's description from Attachment C], was incorrect.

❍ 6.   The reinterview respondent indicated that the original status, [Fill: ORIOUT] - [Fill: ORIOUT's description from Attachment C] was incorrect.

❍ 7.   The household roster was incorrect.

❍ 8.   Not all survey questions were asked in the interview.

❍ 9.   The interviewer conducted a telephone interview only instead of a personal visit interview, as required.

❍ 11. The interviewer entered a bad telephone number for this case.

❍ 12. CU make-up incorrect.

❍ 13. The reinterview respondent said that a diary was not dropped off, which disagrees with the interviewer.

❍ 14. Respondent said CU either a) had expenses for blank diary, b) did not record or have recalled expenses for completed diary, or c) did not have recalled expenses for Type B-   326 diary, which disagrees with the interviewer.

❍ 15. The reinterview respondent indicated that the original Type B status for Week 1, [Fill PICK_UP1] - [Fill PICK_UP1's description from Attachment G], was incorrect for a Week 2 interview

❍ 16. The reinterview respondent said the contact person for an original Type B-Temporarily Absent outcome was not responsible for the care of the residence.

Form Pane:

Discrepancy options - suspected falsification [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:
User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 2

Valid Value: 2-4, 6-9, 11-16

Skip Instructions: <2-4, 6-9, 11-16>   **[go to** CAPI_Back**.READYWRAP]**

Special Instructions:
• List in the answer list section only the choices that correspond to elements in DISCREPANCY array ≥ 1. Leave no blank lines between choices.
• Allow only a value in SF_RIDISP that corresponds to an element in DISCREPANCY
• array ≥ 1.
• See Appendix 3 for procedures on setting final outcome and disposition codes

Block: CAPI_Back

        Variable Name: **READYWRAP**

Field Description: Ready to wrap up

Field Definition:

Universe: (FALSIF2 = 1)
OR (NSF_RIDISP = 2-3, 6-9,11)
OR (SF_RIDISP = 2-3, 6-9, 11)
OR (NO_DISCREP = 1)
OR (VERBYOBS = 1)
OR (VERTYPEA=1)
OR (DISCREP_NOTES = 1)
OR (RO_DISCREP = 1-7)
OR [(FALSIF2 blank) and (FALSIF = 1) AND (RI_OUTCM = 2 or 3)]
OR [(FALSIF2 blank) AND (FALSIF = 1) AND (RI_OUTCM = 1 and only one element in DISCREPANCY array ≥1)]}
OR [(FALSIF = 2) AND (RI_OUTCM = 1) AND (all elements in DISCREPANCY array blank)]
OR [(FALSIF = 2) and (RI_OUTCM = 2) and (ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, C1, B2, or C2))]
OR [(FALSIF = 2) AND (RI_OUTCM = 3)]
OR [(FALSIF = 3) AND (RI_OUTCM = 2) AND (ORIOUT_RSLT = (B1, C1, B2, or C2))]
OR [(FALSIF = 3) AND (RI_OUTCM = 3)]
OR [(FALSIF = 3) AND (RI_OUTCM = 2) AND (ORIOUT_RSLT=INT) AND (DISCREPANCY [2] = 2 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank)]
OR [(FALSIF = 3) AND (RI_OUTCM = 2) AND (ORIOUT_RSLT=INT) AND (only one element in DISCREPANCY array ≥1)]
OR [(FALSIF = 3) AND (RI_OUTCM = 1) AND (all elements in DISCREPANCY array blank)]
OR [(FALSIF = 3) AND (RI_OUTCM = 1) AND (only one element in DISCREPANCY array ≥1)]
OR [(FALSIF = 3) AND (NONINT = (1, 2, 3, or 4)) AND (RI_OUTCM blank)]

Info Pane:

This case is complete and ready to be transmitted. **[fill: READY]**
❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Reinterview notes []
Ready to wrap up [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:
1. Fill for READY:
   If MODE = 0, fill in blue "After exiting, the case will be removed from the Case List view."
   If MODE = 1, leave blank.

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   If (MODE = 0) then **[go to** CAPI_Back**.WRAP_UP].**
                                 Else if (MODE = 1) then **[go to** CATI_Back.**SHOW_CTRL].**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Back

        Variable Name: **WRAP_UP**

Field Description:

Field Definition:

Universe: (READYWRAP = 1)
                        OR-(START = 2)
                        OR (METHOD = 3)
                        OR (DIAL = 4)
                        OR (CKSUP=2)
                        OR (VERBYOBS = 4)
                        OR (CBTHANK = 1)
                        OR (STATUS_RI = 1)
                        OR (VERTYPE=4)

Info Pane:

OUTCOME: [fill: OUTCOME] RI_DISP: [fill: RI_DISP]
❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Continue [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

Fill Instructions:

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[exit instrument].**

Special Instructions:

Block: CAPI_Back

       Variable Name: **SHOW_CTRL**

Field Description:

Field Definition:

Universe: MODE = 1 **AND**
                  [(READYWRAP = 1)
                  OR (STATUS_RI = 1)
                  OR (RIRESPB_RI_CT = 2)
                  OR (APPT_CT = 1)
                  OR (REACTOCAPI_RI_CT = 1)
                  OR (HELLO_TC_CT = 2 or 7)
                  OR (HELLO_TCX_CT = 3)
                  OR (HELLO_TN_CT = 6)
                  OR (HELLO_TNX_CT = 3)
                  OR (INTROB_RI_CT = 2)
                  OR (VERTELE_CT = 2)
                  OR (PROX_C_CT = 2, R and HELLO_TC_CT = 3)
                  OR (PROX_N_CT = 2 and HELLO_TN_CT = 2)
                  OR (PROX_UC_CT = 3)
                  OR (LIVEHERE_CT = 3)
                  OR (ADDVER_N_CT = 2, 3)
                  OR (HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = 8, 9)]

Info Pane:

Wc_case_status.Outcome = [fill: OUTCOME] Wc_case_status.Outcome_subtype = [fill: OUTCOME_SUBTYPE] Wc_case_status.Mark = Wc_case_status.Marktwo = Wc_case_status.Supplement =
❍ 1. Continue

Form Pane:

Continue [fill]

Question Text/Fill Instructions

User Instructions: See info and form panes

Field Length: 1

Valid Value: 1

Skip Instructions: <1>   **[exit instrument].**

Special Instructions:

XVIII. Appendices

Appendix1: Original Outcome Code Results
Appendix 2: Reinterview Reason # 3 Displayed Response
Appendix 3: Reinterview Outcome Procedures
Appendix 4: Reinterview Discrepancy Procedures

Appendices (4)

Appendix 1: This is a string variable (four characters in length) indicating the type of original outcome for a case.

ORIOUT_RSLT Code	CED
INT	If ORIOUT = 201,203, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 211, 212, 326
VINT	
A	If ORIOUT = 216, 219, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325
B1	If ORIOUT = 217, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 331 or 332
B2	If ORIOUT = 233
C1	If ORIOUT = 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 252, 258, or 259
C2	If ORIOUT = 248, 341 or 342

Appendix 2: This is a string variable that defines the answer to Reinterview FAQ #3

If **SURVEY_NAME** equals:	Set **RIREF3_DESCR** to:
Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey	The Bureau of Labor Statistics uses the data from this survey to measure the changes in prices in consumer goods and services. Information collected in this survey contributes to the Consumer Price Index, which assesses the change in purchasing power of consumer dollars. The Census Bureau's method of measuring data quality for this survey is to re-contact a percentage of respondents to check that the data was collected correctly during the original interview. We believe this method helps the Census Bureau prevent the wasting of your tax dollars.

Appendix 3: Reinterview Outcome Procedures

MODE = 0 (CAPI)

Default Coding
- **Case Accessed, but not Started**
  - Set OUTCOME = 202 and RI_DISP is empty

Suspected of Falsification
- **Suspected of Falsification: Type A – Original Noninterview Cases**
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and RI_OUTCM = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = A), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 103.

- **Suspected of Falsification: Type A – Reinterview Noninterviews**
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 1), set OUTCOME = 214 and RI_DISP = 105.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 2), set OUTCOME = 214 and RI_DISP = 067.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 3), set OUTCOME = 216 and RI_DISP = 068.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 4), set OUTCOME = 217 and RI_DISP = 069.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 5), set OUTCOME = 218 and RI_DISP = 086.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 6), set OUTCOME = 213 and RI_DISP = 087.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 7), set OUTCOME = 219 and RI_DISP = 090.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 8), set OUTCOME = 215 and RI_DISP = 089.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 9), set OUTCOME = 219 and RI_DISP = 090.

- **Suspected of Falsification: Type B – Reinterview Noninterviews**
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 1), set OUTCOME = 226 and RI_DISP = 071.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 2), set OUTCOME = 227 and RI_DISP = 073.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 3), set OUTCOME = 230 and RI_DISP = 074.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 4), set OUTCOME = 231 and RI_DISP = 075.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 5), set OUTCOME = 228 and RI_DISP = 077.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 6), set OUTCOME = 234 and RI_DISP = 076.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 7), set OUTCOME = 224 and RI_DISP = 091.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 8), set OUTCOME = 225 and RI_DISP = 092.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 9), set OUTCOME = 233 and RI_DISP = 094.

- **Suspected of Falsification: Type B (Alternate) – Reinterview Noninterviews**
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB_ALT = 1), set OUTCOME = 226 and RI_DISP = 071.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB_ALT = 2), set OUTCOME = 326 and RI_DISP = 072.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB_ALT = 3), set OUTCOME = 227 and RI_DISP = 073.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB_ALT = 4), set OUTCOME = 230 and RI_DISP = 074.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB_ALT = 5), set OUTCOME = 231 and RI_DISP = 075.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB_ALT = 6), set OUTCOME = 228 and RI_DISP = 077.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB_ALT = 7), set OUTCOME = 234 and RI_DISP = 076.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB_ALT = 8), set OUTCOME = 224 and RI_DISP = 091.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB_ALT = 9), set OUTCOME = 225 and RI_DISP = 092.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB_ALT = 10), set OUTCOME = 225 and RI_DISP = 093.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB_ALT = 11), set OUTCOME = 233 and RI_DISP = 094.

- **Suspected of Falsification: Type C – Reinterview Noninterviews**
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEC = 1), set OUTCOME = 240 and RI_DISP = 078.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEC = 2), set OUTCOME = 241 and RI_DISP = 079.

- If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEC = 3), set OUTCOME = 243 and RI_DISP = 080.
- If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEC = 4), set OUTCOME = 245 and RI_DISP = 081.
- If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEC = 5), set OUTCOME = 250 and RI_DISP = 083.
- If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEC = 6), set OUTCOME = 251 and RI_DISP = 084.
- If (FALSIF = 1 and TYPEC = 7), set OUTCOME = 248 and RI_DISP = 095.

- **Suspected of Falsification: Type D – Reinterview Noninterviews**
- If (FALSIF = 1 and NONINT = 4), set OUTCOME = 360 and RI_DISP = 085.

- **Suspected of Falsification: Misclassified Original Type B, C, or Vacant Interview Cases**
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and (MISC_B = 1 or MISC_BVINT = 1)), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 096.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and (MISC_B = 3 or MISC_BVINT = 4)), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 099.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and (MISC_B = 4 or MISC_BVINT = 5)), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 100.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and (MISC_C = 1 or MISC_CVINT = 1)), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 097.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and (MISC_C = 2 or MISC_CVINT = 3)), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 101.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and (MISC_C = 4 or MISC_CVINT = 5)), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 102.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and (MISC_B = 2 or MISC_BVINT = 3 or MISC_C = 3 or MISC_CVINT = 4)), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 103.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and MISC_VINT = 1), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 106.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and MISC_VINT = 2), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 104.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and MISC_BVINT = 2), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 109.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and MISC_CVINT = 2), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 108.

- **Suspected of Falsification: Cases with Discrepancies**
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and RI_OUTCM = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 060. (This will set element [2] as 2 in the DISCREPANCY array.)
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[3] = 3 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 066.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[4] = 4 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 103.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[6] = 6 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 066.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[7] = 7 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 061.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[8] = 8 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 062.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[9] = 9 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 111.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[11] = 11 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 105.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[12] = 12 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 110.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[13] = 13 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 113.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[14] = 14 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 114.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[15] = 15 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 115.
  - If (FALSIF = 1 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[16] = 16 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 116.

- **Suspected of Falsification: Cases with no Discrepancies**
- If (FALSIF = 1 and RI_OUTCM = 1) and all elements in DISCREPANCY array are blank, set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 060.

- **Automatically Suspected of Falsification: Cases with Discrepancies 1, 5, or 10**
- If (FALSIF2 = 1 and RI_OUTCM =1) and DISCREPANCY [1] = 1 and DISCREPANCY [5] = 5 and DISCREPANCY [10] = 10, set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP =066
- If (FALSIF2 = 1 and RI_OUTCM =1) and DISCREPANCY [1] = 1 and DISCREPANCY [5] = 5 and DISCREPANCY [10] = blank, set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP =066
- If (FALSIF2 = 1 and RI_OUTCM =1) and DISCREPANCY [1] = 1 and DISCREPANCY [5] = blank and DISCREPANCY [10] = 10, set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP =066
- If (FALSIF2 = 1 and RI_OUTCM =1) and DISCREPANCY [1] = 1 and DISCREPANCY [5] = blank and DISCREPANCY [10] = blank, set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP =066
- If (FALSIF2 = 1 and RI_OUTCM =1) and DISCREPANCY [1] = blank and DISCREPANCY [5] = 5 and (MISC_B = 1 or MISC_BVINT = 1) and DISCREPANCY [10] = 10, set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP =096
- If (FALSIF2 = 1 and RI_OUTCM =1) and DISCREPANCY [1] = blank and DISCREPANCY [5] = 5 and (MISC_C = 1 or MISC_CVINT = 1)and DISCREPANCY [10] = 10, set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP =097
- If (FALSIF2 = 1 and RI_OUTCM =1) and DISCREPANCY [1] = blank and DISCREPANCY [5] = 5 and (MISC_B = 1 or MISC_BVINT = 1) and DISCREPANCY [10] = blank, set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP =096
- If (FALSIF2 = 1 and RI_OUTCM =1) and DISCREPANCY [1] = blank and DISCREPANCY [5] = 5 and (MISC_C = 1 or MISC_CVINT = 1) and DISCREPANCY [10] = blank, set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP =097
- If (FALSIF2 = 1 and RI_OUTCM =1) and DISCREPANCY [1] = blank and DISCREPANCY [5] = blank and DISCREPANCY [10] = 10, set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP =112
- If (FALSIF2 = 1 and RI_OUTCM =1) and DISCREPANCY [1] = 1 and DISCREPANCY [2] = 2 and DISCREPANCY [5] = blank and (MISC_B empty and MISC_BVINT empty and MISC_C empty and MISC_CVINT empty) and DISCREPANCY [10] = blank, set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP =066
- If (FALSIF2 = 1 and RI_OUTCM =1) and DISCREPANCY [1] = blank and DISCREPANCY [2] = 2 and DISCREPANCY [5] = 5 and (MISC_B = 1 or MISC_BVINT = 1) and DISCREPANCY [10] = blank, set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP =096
- If (FALSIF2 = 1 and RI_OUTCM =1) and DISCREPANCY [1] = blank and DISCREPANCY [2] = 2 and DISCREPANCY [5] = 5 and (MISC_C = 1 or MISC_CVINT = 1)and DISCREPANCY [10] = blank, set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP =097
- If (FALSIF2 = 1 and RI_OUTCM =1) and DISCREPANCY [1] = blank and DISCREPANCY [2] = 2 and DISCREPANCY [5] = blank and (MISC_B empty and MISC_BVINT empty and MISC_C empty and MISC_CVINT empty) and DISCREPANCY [10] = 10, set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP =112

uspected of Falsification

- **Not Suspected of Falsification: Cases Verified as Correct**
- If (FALSIF = 2 or 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and all elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 201 and RI_DISP = 001.
- If (FALSIF = 2 or 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[6] = 6 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 201 and RI_DISP = 001.

- **Not Suspected of Falsification: Type A – Reinterview Noninterviews**
- If (FALSIF = 2 or 3 and RI_OUTCM = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = A), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 058.

- **Not Suspected of Falsification: Type A – Reinterview Noninterviews**
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEA = 1), set OUTCOME = 214 and RI_DISP = 003.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEA = 2), set OUTCOME = 214 and RI_DISP = 013.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEA = 3), set OUTCOME = 216 and RI_DISP = 014.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEA = 4), set OUTCOME = 217 and RI_DISP = 015.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEA = 5), set OUTCOME = 218 and RI_DISP = 033.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEA = 6), set OUTCOME = 213 and RI_DISP = 034.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEA = 7), set OUTCOME = 218 and RI_DISP = 035.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEA = 8), set OUTCOME = 215 and RI_DISP = 036.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEA = 9), set OUTCOME = 219 and RI_DISP = 037.

- **Not Suspected of Falsification: Type B – Reinterview Noninterviews**
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB = 1), set OUTCOME = 226 and RI_DISP = 017.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB = 2), set OUTCOME = 227 and RI_DISP = 019.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB = 3), set OUTCOME = 230 and RI_DISP = 020.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB = 4), set OUTCOME = 231 and RI_DISP = 021.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB = 5), set OUTCOME = 228 and RI_DISP = 023.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB = 6), set OUTCOME = 234 and RI_DISP = 022.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB = 7), set OUTCOME = 224 and RI_DISP = 038.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB = 8), set OUTCOME = 225 and RI_DISP = 039.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB = 9), set OUTCOME = 233 and RI_DISP = 041.

- **Not Suspected of Falsification: Type B (Alternate) – Reinterview Noninterviews**
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB_ALT = 1), set OUTCOME = 226 and RI_DISP = 017.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB_ALT = 2), set OUTCOME = 326 and RI_DISP = 018.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB_ALT = 3), set OUTCOME = 227 and RI_DISP = 019.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB_ALT = 4), set OUTCOME = 230 and RI_DISP = 020.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB_ALT = 5), set OUTCOME = 231 and RI_DISP = 021.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB_ALT = 6), set OUTCOME = 228 and RI_DISP = 023.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB_ALT = 7), set OUTCOME = 234 and RI_DISP = 022.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB_ALT = 8), set OUTCOME = 224 and RI_DISP = 038.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB_ALT = 9), set OUTCOME = 225 and RI_DISP = 039.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB_ALT = 10), set OUTCOME = 225 and RI_DISP = 040.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEB_ALT = 11), set OUTCOME = 233 and RI_DISP = 041.

- **Not Suspected of Falsification: Type C – Reinterview Noninterviews**
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEC = 1), set OUTCOME = 240 and RI_DISP = 024.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEC = 2), set OUTCOME = 241 and RI_DISP = 025.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEC = 3), set OUTCOME = 243 and RI_DISP = 026.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEC = 4), set OUTCOME = 245 and RI_DISP = 027.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEC = 5), set OUTCOME = 250 and RI_DISP = 030.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEC = 6), set OUTCOME = 251 and RI_DISP = 031.
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and TYPEC = 7), set OUTCOME = 248 and RI_DISP = 042.

- **Not Suspected of Falsification: Type D – Reinterview Noninterviews**
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and NONINT = 4), set OUTCOME = 360 and RI_DISP = 032

  - **Not Suspected of Falsification: Misclassified Original Type B, C, or Vacant Interview Cases**
  - If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and (MISC_B = 1 or MISC_BVINT = 1)), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 043.

- If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and (MISC_B = 3 or MISC_BVINT = 4)), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 046.
- If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and (MISC_B = 4 or MISC_BVINT = 5)), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 047.
- If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and (MISC_C = 1 or MISC_CVINT = 1)), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 044.
- If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and (MISC_C = 2 or MISC_CVINT = 3)), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 048.
- If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and (MISC_C = 4 or MISC_CVINT = 5)), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 049.
- If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and (MISC_B = 2 or MISC_BVINT = 3 or MISC_C = 3 or
- MISC_CVINT = 4)), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 058.
- If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and MISC_VINT = 1), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 059.
- If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and MISC_VINT = 2), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 051.
- If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and MISC_BVINT = 2), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 050.
- If (FALSIF = (2 or 3) and MISC_CVINT = 2), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 045.

- **Not Suspected of Falsification: Cases with Discrepancies**
  - If (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 2 and ORIOUT_RSLT = INT and DISCREPANCY[2] = 2 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 012.
  - If (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[3] = 3 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 012.
  - If (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[4] = 4 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 054.
  - If (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[6] = 6 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 012
  - If (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[7] = 7 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 009.
  - If (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[8] = 8 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 005.
  - If (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[9] = 9 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 011.
  - If (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[10] = 10 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 004.
  - If (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[11] = 11 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 214 and RI_DISP = 003.
  - If (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[12] = 12 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 010.
  - If (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[13] = 13 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 002.
  - If (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[14] = 14 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 008.
  - If (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[15] = 15 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 016.
  - If (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1 and DISCREPANCY[16] = 16 and all other elements in DISCREPANCY array blank), set OUTCOME = 301 and RI_DISP = 028.

- **Not Suspected of Falsification: Cases with no Discrepancies**
  - If (FALSIF = 3 and RI_OUTCM = 1) and all elements in DISCREPANCY array are blank, set OUTCOME = 201 and RI_DISP = 001.

llaneous Outcome and Disposition Codes (CAPI Only)
- **Coding Cases Verified by Observation**
  - If VERBYOBS = 1, set OUTCOME = 201 and RI_DISP = 001
  - If VERTYPEA = 1, set OUTCOME = 201 and RI_DISP = 001

    - **RO Discretion Cases**
  - If RO_DISC = 1 THEN, set OUTCOME = 311 and RI_DISP = 052
  - If RO_DISC = 2 THEN, set OUTCOME = 312 and RI_DISP = 053
  - If RO_DISC = 3 THEN, set OUTCOME = 312 and RI_DISP = 054
  - If RO_DISC = 4 THEN, set OUTCOME = 312 and RI_DISP = 055
  - If RO_DISC = 5 THEN, set OUTCOME = 312 and RI_DISP = 056
  - If RO_DISC = 6 THEN, set OUTCOME = 312 and RI_DISP = 029
  - If RO_DISC = 7 THEN, set OUTCOME = 312 and RI_DISP = 057

MODE = 1 (CATI)
Unless otherwise stated, set OUTCOME SUBTYPE = RI_DISP

Default Coding
- **Case Accessed, but not Started:**
  - Set OUTCOME = 000 and RI_DISP is empty

Suspected of Falsification
  - **Automatically Suspected of Falsification: Cases with Discrepancies 1, 5, or 10**
  - If FALSIF2 = 1 and DISCREPANCY [1] = 1 THEN, set OUTCOME = 065 and RI_DISP =066
  - If FALSIF2 = 1 and DISCREPANCY[5] = 5 and (MISC_B = 1 or MISC_BVINT = 1) THEN, set OUTCOME = 065 and RI_DISP = 096
  - If FALSIF2 = 1 and DISCREPANCY[5] = 5 and (MISC_C = 1 or MISC_CVINT = 1) THEN, set OUTCOME = 065 and RI_DISP = 097
  - If FALSIF2 = 1 and DISCREPANCY[10] = 10 THEN set OUTCOME = 065 and RI_DISP = 112

- **Suspected of Falsification: Type A – Reinterview Noninterviews**
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 1 THEN set OUTCOME = 000 and RI_DISP = 105 and SUBTYPE = blank
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 2 THEN set OUTCOME = 000 and RI_DISP = 067 and SUBTYPE = blank
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 3 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 068
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 4 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 069
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 5 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 086
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 6 THEN set OUTCOME = 000 and RI_DISP = 087 and SUBTYPE = blank
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 7 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 090
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 8 THEN set OUTCOME = 000 and RI_DISP = 089 and SUBTYPE = blank
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEA = 9 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 090

- **Suspected of Falsification: Type B – Reinterview Noninterviews**
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 1 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 071
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 2 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 073
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 3 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 074
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 4 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 075
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 5 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 077
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 6 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 076
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 7 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 091
  - If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 8 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 092

- If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEB = 9 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 094

- **Suspected of Falsification: Type C – Reinterview Noninterviews**
- If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEC = 1 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 078
- If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEC = 2 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 079
- If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEC = 3 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 080
- If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEC = 4 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 081
- If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEC = 5 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 083
- If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEC = 6 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 084
- If FALSIF = 1 and TYPEC = 7 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 095

- **Suspected of Falsification: Type D – Reinterview Noninterviews**
- If FALSIF = 1 and NONINT = 4 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 085

- **Suspected of Falsification: Problems in CATI Reinterview – HELLO_PRB_RI_CT**
- If FALSIF = 1 and HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = 1 THEN set OUTCOME = 067and RI_DISP = 086
- If FALSIF = 1 and HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = 2 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 090
- If FALSIF = 1 and HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = 3 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 076
- If FALSIF = 1 and HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = 4 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 091
- If FALSIF = 1 and HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = 5 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 092
- If FALSIF = 1 and HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = 6 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 083
- If FALSIF = 1 and HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = 7 THEN set OUTCOME = 067 and RI_DISP = 084

- **Suspected of Falsification: Misclassified Origianl Noninterview Cases**
- If FALSIF = 1 and MISC_B = 2 THEN set OUTCOME = 065 and RI_DISP = 103
- If FALSIF = 1 and MISC_B = 3 THEN set OUTCOME = 065 and RI_DISP = 099
- If FALSIF = 1 and MISC_C = 2 THEN set OUTCOME = 065 and RI_DISP = 101
- If FALSIF = 1 and MISC_C = 3 THEN set OUTCOME = 065 and RI_DISP = 103

- **Suspected of Falsification: Cases with Discrepancies**
- If FALSIF = 1 and DISCREPANCY[2] = 2 THEN set OUTCOME = 065 and RI_DISP = 066
- If FALSIF = 1 and DISCREPANCY[3] = 3 THEN set OUTCOME = 065 and RI_DISP = 066
- If FALSIF = 1 and DISCREPANCY[6] = 6 THEN set OUTCOME = 065 and RI_DISP = 066
- If FALSIF = 1 and DISCREPANCY[7] = 7 THEN set OUTCOME = 065 and RI_DISP = 061
- If FALSIF = 1 and DISCREPANCY[8] = 8 THEN set OUTCOME = 065 and RI_DISP = 062
- If FALSIF = 1 and DISCREPANCY[11] = 11 THEN set OUTCOME = 000 and RI_DISP = 105

- **Suspected of Falsification: Cases with no Discrepancies**
- If FALSIF = 1 and all elements in DISCREPANCY array is empty THEN set OUTCOME = 065 and RI_DISP = 060

Not Suspected of Falsification
- **Not Suspected of Falsification: Type D – Reinterview Noninterviews**
- If FALSIF = 2 and NONINT = 4 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 032

- **Not Suspected of Falsification: Type A – Reinterview Noninterviews**
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEA = 1 THEN set OUTCOME = 000 and RI_DISP = 003 and SUBTYPE = blank
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEA = 2 THEN set OUTCOME = 000 and RI_DISP = 013 and SUBTYPE = blank
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEA = 3 THEN set OUTCOME = 000 and RI_DISP = 014 and SUBTYPE = blank
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEA = 4 THEN set OUTCOME = 021 and RI_DISP = 015 and SUBTYPE = blank
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEA = 5 THEN set OUTCOME = 035 and RI_DISP = 033 and SUBTYPE = blank
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEA = 6 THEN set OUTCOME = 000 and RI_DISP = 034 and SUBTYPE = blank
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEA = 7 THEN set OUTCOME = 021 and RI_DISP = 035 and SUBTYPE = blank
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEA = 8 THEN set OUTCOME = 000 and RI_DISP = 036 and SUBTYPE = blank

- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEA = 9 THEN set OUTCOME = 021 and RI_DISP = 037 and SUBTYPE = blank

- **Not Suspected of Falsification: Type B – Reinterview Noninterviews**
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEB = 1 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 017
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEB = 2 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 019
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEB = 3 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 020
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEB = 4 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 021
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEB = 5 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 023
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEB = 6 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 022
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEB = 7 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 038
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEB = 8 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 039
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEB = 9 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 041

- **Not Suspected of Falsification: Type – Reinterview Noninterviews**
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEC = 1 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 024
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEC = 2 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 025
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEC = 3 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 026
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEC = 4 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 027
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEC = 5 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 030
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEC = 6 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 031
- If FALSIF = 2 and TYPEC = 7 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 042

- **Suspected of Falsification: Problems in CATI Reinterview – HELLO_PRB_RI_CT**
- If FALSIF = 2 and HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = 1 THEN set OUTCOME = 035 and RI_DISP = 033
- and SUBTYPE = blank
- If FALSIF = 2 and HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = 2 THEN set OUTCOME = 021 and RI_DISP = 035
- and SUBTYPE = blank
- If FALSIF = 2 and HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = 3 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 022
- If FALSIF = 2 and HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = 4 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 038
- If FALSIF = 2 and HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = 5 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 039
- If FALSIF = 2 and HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = 6 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 030
- If FALSIF = 2 and HELLO_PRB_RI_CT = 7 THEN set OUTCOME = 066 and RI_DISP = 031

- **Suspected of Falsification: Misclassified Origianl Noninterview Cases**
- If FALSIF = 2 and MISC_B = 2 THEN set OUTCOME = 064 and RI_DISP = 058
- If FALSIF = 2 and MISC_B = 3 THEN set OUTCOME = 064 and RI_DISP = 046
- If FALSIF = 2 and MISC_C = 2 THEN set OUTCOME = 064 and RI_DISP = 048
- If FALSIF = 2 and MISC_C = 3 THEN set OUTCOME = 064 and RI_DISP = 058

- **Suspected of Falsification: Cases with Discrepancies**
- If FALSIF = 2 and DISCREPANCY[2] = 2 THEN set OUTCOME = 064 and RI_DISP = 012
- If FALSIF = 2 and DISCREPANCY[3] = 3 THEN set OUTCOME = 064 and RI_DISP = 012
- If FALSIF = 2 and DISCREPANCY[6] = 6 THEN set OUTCOME = 064 and RI_DISP = 012
- If FALSIF = 2 and DISCREPANCY[7] = 7 THEN set OUTCOME = 064 and RI_DISP = 009
- If FALSIF = 2 and DISCREPANCY[8] = 8 THEN set OUTCOME = 064 and RI_DISP = 005
- If FALSIF = 2 and DISCREPANCY[11] = 11 THEN set OUTCOME = 000 and RI_DISP = 003

- **Suspected of Falsification: Cases with no Discrepancies**
- If FALSIF = 2 and no discrepancies set OUTCOME = 001 and RI_DISP = 001

Appendix 4: Reinterview Discrepancy Procedures

Set DISCREPANCY[1] = 1 IF
> **HH Not Contacted:**
> SOMEONE_ELSE = 2 and LIVEHERE = empty, OR
> SOMEONE_ELSE = 2 and LIVEHERE_CT = empty, OR
> SOMEONE_ELSE=2 and CONTACT_N=2

Set DISCREPANCY[2] = 2 IF
> **RI Interviewer Indicated Original Status Incorrect:**
> VERBYOBS = empty and RI_OUTCM = 2

Set DISCREPANCY[3] = 3 IF
> **Observed Case – Original Status Incorrect:**
> VERBYOBS = 2

Set DISCREPANCY[4] = 4 IF
> **RI Interviewer Indicated Original Status Incorrect:**
> VERTYPEA = 2

Set DISCREPANCY[5] = 5 IF
> **Classified Interview/Type A as Type B/C:**
> MISC_B = 1, **OR**
> MISC_C = 1

Set DISCREPANCY[6] = 6 IF
> **RI Respondent Indicated Original Status Incorrect:**
> STATUS = 2, **OR**
> VACANT = 2, **OR**
> VACANT2 = 2

Set DISCREPANCY[7] = 7 IF
> **HH Roster Incorrect:**
> ROSTER_1 = 2, OR
> ROSTER_3 = 1

Set DISCREPANCY[8] = 8 IF
> **Not All Questions Asked:**
> N/A

Set DISCREPANCY[9] = 9 IF
> **Telephone interview instead of personal visit, as required:**
> PHONE_REQUEST = 2

Set DISCREPANCY[10] = 10 IF
> **Laptop Not Used:**
> LAPTOP = 2

Set DISCREPANCY[11] = 11 IF
> **Interviewer Entered a Bad Telephone Number:**
> TYPEA = 1

Set DISCREPANCY [12]
> **Consumer Unit(s) Makeup Incorrect:**
> SINGLE_RELATED = 1, **OR**
> DEPENDENT $\geq$ 2, **OR**

INDEPENDENT ≥ 2

Set DISCREPANCY [13]
> **Reinterview Respondent Indicated Diary Not Placed:**
> DIARY = 2, **OR**
> DIARY2 = 2

Set DISCREPANCY [14]
> **Reinterview Respondent Indicated The Consumer Unit (CU):**
> **a) had expenses for a blank diary**
> **b) did not record or have recalled expenses for a completed diary**
> **c) did not have recalled expenses for a Type B-326 diary**
> **(which disagreed with interviewer)**
> (RECALL = 2 **AND** ENTRIES = 2 or empty) **OR**
> EXPENSES = 2 **OR**
> (RECALL2 = 2 **AND** ENTRIES2 = 2 or empty) **OR**
> EXPENSES2 = 2

Set Discrepancy [15]
> **Reinterview Respondent Indicated Original Type B Status for Week 1 Was Incorrect For A Week 2 Interview:**
> WK1_STATUS = 2 **OR**
> WK1_ABSENT = 2

Set Discrepancy [16]
> **Reinterview Respondent Indicated Contact Person for Original Type B-Temporarily Absent Outcome Wasn't Responsible For The Care of the Residence:**
> WK1_CARE = 2
> CARE = 2

XIX.   Attachments

Attachment A: Reinterview Disposition and Outcome Codes
Attachment B: Reinterview SCIF Layout
Attachment C: Original Outcome Codes (ORIOUT) Reset for Reinterview
Attachment D: Household Roster
Attachment E: Original Outcome Code Description for the STATUS Screen
Attachment F: Discrepancy Codes abd Desriptions for Elements in DISCREPANCY Array
Attachment G: Original Week 1 Pickup Code Descriptions for the WK1_STATUS Screen

Attachments (7)

Attachment A
Reinterview Disposition and Outcome Codes

CATI Outcome		CAPI Outcome	RI Disposition		Description
NSF	SF		NSF	SF	
000	na	200	na	na	New case, not started
001	na	201	001	na	Original interview or noninterview verified as correct
000	na	202	na	na	Accessed instrument, no interview, or insufficient partial
na	065	301	na	060	Suspected falsification, no discrepancies
Type A Noninterviews					
000	000	213	034	087	Language problem
000	000	214	003	105	Unable to complete, bad telephone number
000	000	214	013	067	Unable to locate
000	000	215	036	089	Insufficient partial
000	067	216	014	068	No one home
021	067	217	015	069	Temporarily absent
035	067	218	033	086	Refused
021	067	218	035	090	Respondent can't remember
021	067	219	037	090	Other Type A
Type B Noninterviews					
066	067	224	038	091	Entire household under or over age limit
066	067	225	039	092	Temporarily occupied by persons with URE
066	067	226	017	071	Vacant, regular or seasonal
066	067	227	019	073	Vacant, storage of household furniture
066	067	228	023	077	Unfit, to be demolished
066	067	230	020	074	Converted to temporary business or storage
066	067	231	021	075	Unoccupied tent or trailer site
066	067	234	022	076	Household institutionalized or temporarily ineligible
066	067	233	041	094	Other Type B
Type C Noninterviews					
066	067	240	024	078	Demolished
066	067	241	025	079	House or trailer moved
066	067	243	026	080	Converted to permanent business or storage
066	067	245	027	081	Condemned
066	067	250	030	083	Deceased
066	067	251	031	084	Moved out of country
066	067	248	042	095	Other Type C
Type D Noninterviews					
066	067	360	032	085	Household replaced by a new household since the original interview

CATI Outcome		CAPI Outcome	RI Disposition		Description
NSF	SF		NSF	SF	
Noninterview Misclassification					
064	065	301	043	096	Originally classified as a Type B, should have been an interview or Type A
064	065	301	044	097	Originally classified as a Type C, should have been an interview or Type A
064	065	301	046	099	Originally classified as a Type B, should have been a C
064	065	301	047	100	Originally classified as a B, should have been a D
064	065	301	048	101	Originally classified as a Type C, should have been a B
064	065	301	049	102	Originally classified as a C, should have been a D
064	065	301	058	103	Other misclassification – specify in notes
Discrepancy Cases					
na	065	301	na	066	Discrepancy – Household not contacted
na	065	301	na	096	Discrepancy – Classified eligible unit as Type B
na	065	301	na	097	Discrepancy – Classified eligible unit as Type C
na	065	301	na	112	Discrepancy – No laptop Used
064	065	301	002	113	Discrepancy - diary not place
064	065	301	003	105	Discrepancy – bad phone number
064	065	301	005	062	Discrepancy – Not all questions asked in original interview
064	065	301	006	063	Discrepancy - use of proxy in original when self response is required
064	065	301	007	064	Discrepancy - use of ineligible proxy in original when proxy is allowed
064	065	301	008	114	Discrepancy – (a) Had expenses for blank diary, (b) Did not record or have recalled expenses for completed diary, or (c) Did not have recalled expenses for Type B-326 diary.
064	065	301	009	061	Discrepancy – incorrect household roster
064	065	301	010	110	Discrepancy – CU determination incorrect
064	065	301	011	111	Discrepancy – telephone interview when personal visit required
064	065	301	012	066	Discrepancy – Original outcome incorrect per Reinterviewer
064	065	301	012	066	Discrepancy – Original outcome incorrect per RI Respondent
064	065	301	016	115	Discrepancy - Week 1 status incorrect for Week 2 interview
064	065	301	028	116	Discrepancy - contact person not responsible for Type B-217
RO/HQ Discretion					
na	na	311	052	na	RO Discretion – permanent (hard to interview original case)
na	na	312	053	na	RO Discretion – temporary (more than 50 miles from nearest reinterviewer and no phone number)
na	na	312	054	na	RO Discretion – temporary (observed during original interview)
na	na	312	055	na	RO Discretion – temporary (personal visit needed, but not authorized)
na	na	312	056	na	HQ Discretion – temporary (case management, CAPI control problems)
na	na	312	029	na	HQ Discretion – Sample Adjustment

CATI Outcome		CAPI Outcome	RI Disposition		Description
NSF	SF		NSF	SF	
na	na	312	057	na	RO Discretion – temporary (other)

Attachment B
Reinterview SCIF Layout

RECORD TYPE	DESCRIPTION	DESTINATION
1002	**MCS Control Data** Contains fields used by the CAI control system and the instrument to help control the interview. Differs from RT 1000 in the addition of associated file name and deletion of listing id. Needed for 2000 sample redesign.	CAPI, INSTRUMENT, MCS
2007	**Demographic Address** Contains address field used in instruments of demographic surveys. Includes fields for GQ sample. Needed for 2000 sample redesign.	CAPI, INSTRUMENT
2552	**CAPI Control/Reinterview Instrument Data** Contains standard control fields about the sample unit used for reinterview surveys.	CAPI, INSTRUMENT
4200	**Household Roster Information** Adds the fields Person Phone, phone type, RIP, Previous Type Z, and Previous Type Z Specified	CATI, CAPI
5001	**CATI Case Specific Scheduler Data** Contains case specific Start, Stop and Notification Dates. Includes day of week blocking fields.	CATI
5100	**CATI Phone Number Data** Contains phone number data.	CATI
8001	**Contact Person Data** Contains standard fields used for contact person information only	CAPI, INSTRUMENT
8200	**Miscellaneous Data Provided by Sponsoring Division** Contains standard fields used to determine when to contact the sample unit.	CAPI, INSTRUMENT
8500	**Dependent data** Contains survey-specific fields from previous interviews used for reference and bounding as well as GQ Listing SCIF information.	INSTRUMENT
8501	**Person Level Data** Contain specific information about each household member	INSTRUMENT

Record type 10 Subtype 02 (MCS control data)					RT1002
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Record Type - Hard-coded information used by TMO control systems.	NA	2	1-2	10	✓
Record Sub-Type - Hard-coded information used by TMO control systems.	NA	2	3-4	02	✓
Roster Information - Hard-coded information to indicate the first record of the household entity.	ROSTERINFO_10	12	5-16		
Case ID - Control number assigned by MCS or sponsor.	CASEID	8	17-24	Ranges : 00000001 : 00999999	
Control Number - Sponsoring division's control number used for tracking purposes. (Varies by survey)	CTRLNUM	24	25-48		
Case Type - Indicates how the TMO SCIF Load programs should process the case (add/delete to/from sample, case changed mode (recycled), or update a case already loaded)	ORADDL	1	49-49	A = Add case to sample C = Changed mode. Add case to CAPI. Reinterview sample. D = Delete case from sample. O = Updated the Original case already loaded in sample.	
Interview Mode - The code for the mode of interview.	MODE	1	50-50	0 = CAPI 1 = CATI	
Interview Site (RO) - Regional Office (RO) code for CAPI surveys and CATI surveys that are recycling.	SITE	2	51-52	22 = New York 23 = Philadelphia 25 = Chicago 29 = Atlanta 31 = Denver 32 = Los Angeles	
Assignment Period - Used for surveys that have more than one processing period in an input file.	INTPER	8	53-60		
PSU - The Primary Sampling Unit (PSU) of the case. FIPS state and county in which assignment is located.	PSU	5	61-65		

Record type 10 Subtype 02 (MCS control data)					RT1002
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Segment Number - The segment number for the case. A number that uniquely identifies a survey's hit within a field PSU.	SEGMENT	6	66-71		
Respondent Name	RESPNAME	42	72-113		
Phone Number Expansion - Reserved for the future, not used at this time.	LGDIST	1	114-114		
Phone Number Area Code	AREA	3	115-117		
Phone Number Prefix	PREFIX	3	118-120		
Phone Number Suffix	SUFFIX	4	121-124		
Phone Extension	EXTN	5	125-129		
Timezone - The time zone where the phone number is located. (Assigned by MCS)	ZONE	1	130-130		
Survey Identification - An ID used by the MCS to identify the survey period. (Assigned by the MCS)	SURVEY	4	131-134		
Survey Type	SURVTYPE	1	135-135	P = Production S = Systems Test (instrument and control system will treat "S" as production) T = training	
Associated Filename – (filled for LC SCIF-name of MAGE file that goes with case.)	ASSCFILE	100	136-235		
LinkID	LINKID	24	236-259		

Record type 10 Subtype 02 (MCS control data)					RT1002
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Data Sensitivity Flag - Indicates whether the data contained in the input file is considered sensitive or not. ** Note ** The area providing the SCIF must fill this field for testing and training input files. MCS will fill it for production files. Training files must have a value of 'N' or they will not be processed in MCS. All cases within a SCIF must be given the same value, i.e., either all must be 'N' or all must be 'S'.	DATASENSITIVITY	1	260-260	N = Non-sensitive P = Production S = Sensitive	
CARI Sample – Indicates whether a case has been selected for CARI and/or what specifically to record **Note** Values will be specified for each survey using this variable	CARISAMPLE	1	261-261		
Old Interview Site (RO) – RO code where case was worked, or would have been worked, prior to FLD restructuring **Note** See separate specifications document for more details on how to set the values for this variable.	OLDSIT	2	262-263	21 = Boston 22 = New York 23 = Philadelphia 24 = Detroit 25 = Chicago 26 = Kansas City 27 = Seattle 28 = Charlotte 29 = Atlanta 30 = Dallas 31 = Denver 32 = Los Angeles	

Record type 10 Subtype 02 (MCS control data)					RT1002
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
New Management Structure Flag – Indicates a case is now being worked under the new FLD management structure. **Note** Post transition, a value of 9 can be used to indicate the case came into sample post-transition or the field may be left blank.	NEWMGTSTRUC	1	264-264	1-7 = Wave in which case started being worked under the new management structure 9 = Case came into sample post-transition blank = Case is still being worked under the old management structure U = Unable to determine which wave the case started being worked under the new management structure	
<<Blanks>>	RT1002_536	536	265-800		

Record type 20 Subtype 07 (Demographic Address)					RT2007
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Record Type - Hard-coded information used by TMO control systems.	NA	2	1-2	20	✓
Record Sub-Type - Hard-coded information used by TMO control systems.	NA	2	3-4	07	✓
House Number	HNO	10	5-14		
House Number Suffix	HNOSUF	3	15-17		
Street Name Combined – All parts of street name fields combined into a single field	STRNAME	49	18-66		
Unit Designation- Used for GQ sample and non-GQ sample. Within Structure Descriptor (4) Within Structure Identifier (9)	UNITDES	20	67-86		
GQ Unit Description- Only used for GQ sample. Room (5) GQ Room # (5) Pad (1) Bed_(4) GQ Bed #_(5)Pad (1) GQ Unit Other Descriptor (22)	GQUNITINFO	43	87-129		
Non-City Style Address- A combination of Rural Route Descriptor + Rural Route Id + Box/PO Box Descriptor + Box/PO Box ID	NONCITYADD	27	130-156		
Physical Description – Description of unit	PHYSDES	99	157-255		
Post Office - Locality	PO	28	256-283		
State Abbreviation	ST	2	284-285		
ZIP Code	ZIP5	5	286-290		
ZIP + 4	ZIP4	4	291-294		
Building Name	BLDGNAME	100	295-394		
Building Identifier - Location address building identifier	BLDGID	12	395-406		
In Care of - Guardian	CAREOF	42	407-448		
<<Blank>>	RT2007_352	352	449-800		

Record type 25 Subtype 52 (CAPI Control/Reinterview Instrument Data)					RT2552
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Record Type - Hard-coded information used by TMO control systems.	NA	2	1-2	25	✓
Record Sub-Type - Hard-coded information used by TMO control systems.	NA	2	3-4	52	✓
Interview Number	INTNMBR	2	5-6	Ranges: 00:99	
GQ Name	GQNAME	100	7-106		
Original Outcome Code (Numeric)	ORIOUT	3	107-109		
Original Field Representative (FR) Code-alpha-numeric	ORIFR	3	110-112		
Reinterview Type	RISAMPLE	2	113-114	01=CATI Response Error (RE) 02=CAPI RE 03=CATI Quality Control (QC) recycle 04= CAPI QC 05=CAPI QC supplemental 06=CAPI QC supplemental (inactive)	
Screened Out Household- only used for surveys that have screener questions. This flag indicates which households were screened out during the screener interview. Place this flag on each HH record.	SCRCODE	1	115-115	0 = not screened out 1 = screened out	
Incentive Flag- indicates whether an incentive has been provided to the respondent during the original interview in order to encourage their participation. (0-9)	INCTV	1	116-116		
Incentive Amount	INCTVAMT	3	117-119		

Record type 25 Subtype 52 (CAPI Control/Reinterview Instrument Data)					RT2552
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Confirmed Refusal Flag- Identifies a situation where a respondent refused interview and does not wish to be contacted again.	CONREF	1	120-120	0 = No (not a confirmed refusal) 1 = Yes (confirmed refusal) 3 = Yes (potential Congressional) Blank = NO (not a confirmed refusal)	
Email address	EMAILADDRESS	80	121-200		
James Bond of Original Interviewer – James Bond of Original Interviewer	ORIUSERID	8	201-208		
<<Blank>>	RT2552_592	592	209-800		

Record type 42 Subtype 00 (Household Roster Information) -- ALL VARIABLES CAN BE PULLED FROM CAPI_OUT					RT4200
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Record Type Category	NA	2	1 - 2	42	✓
Record Sub-Type	NA	2	3 - 4	00	✓
Line Number	LINE_NO	3	5 - 7	Ranges : 001 : 999	✓
Last Name	LASTNM	20	8 - 27		
First Name	FIRSTNM	20	28 - 47		
Middle Initial	MIDINIT	1	48 - 48		
Age	AGE	3	49 - 51	Ranges : 000 : 999	
Birthdate ** Note ** mmddyyyy	BIRTHDT	8	52 - 59		
Sex	SEX	1	60 - 60	1 = Male 2 = Female	
Respondent Flag	RESPELG	1	61 - 61	0 = NO 1 = YES	
Original Sample Person Flag	OSMPRSFL	1	62 - 62		
Reference Person Flag ** Note ** CATI Only	REFPERFLG	1	63 - 63	0 = NO 1 = YES	
Relationship ** Note ** CATI Only	RELASHIP	20	64 - 83		
Person Phone - Person-level phone number	PERSPHON	10	84 - 93		
Person Phone Type - Indicates the type of phone number for the person- level info	PERPHTYP	1	94 - 94		

Record type 42 Subtype 00 (Household Roster Information) -- ALL VARIABLES CAN BE PULLED FROM CAPI_OUT					RT4200
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Respondent Identification Policy (RIP) flag - Indicates whether or not it is okay to use a respondent's answers from a previous interview period if the FR ends up speaking to someone in the HH other than the original respondent.	RIPFLAG	1	95 - 95	1 = Share previous respondent data 2 = Do not share previous respondent data. 3 = Do not share previous respondent data (orig resp. no longer HH member) BLANK = RIP question has not been asked of the HH Member	
Prior Type Z - Will be filled if a person was coded as a Type Z during the previous	PRITYPZ	2	96 - 97		
Prior Type Z Specified - Will be filled if Prior Type Z value is '06' - Other specify	PRITYZSP	45	98 - 142		
Removed from Household	PERSTAT	1	143-143		
Eligible for interview flag	INTERVIEWELIG	1	144-144		
Blank 20	R4200F2	18	145-162		
Blank 200	R4200F3	200	163-362		
Blank 200	R4200F4	200	363-562		
Blank 238	R4200F5	238	563-800		

Record Type 50 Subtype 01 (CATI Case Specific Scheduler Data)					RT5001
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Record Type Category	NA	2	1 - 2	50	✓
Record Sub-Type	NA	2	3 - 4	01	✓
Case Start Date ** Note ** Format = YYYYMMDD	CASTRDT	8	5 - 12		
Case Stop Date ** Note ** Format = YYYYMMDD	CASTPDT	8	13 - 20		
Case Notification Date	CASNTDT	8	21 - 28		
Sunday Block - Restricts access to the case for interviewing on Sundays.	SUNDBLK	1	29 - 29	1 = Block is set blank = Block is not set	
Monday Block - Restricts access to the case for interviewing on	MONDBLK	1	30 - 30		
Tuesday Block - Restricts access to the case for interviewing on	TUESBLK	1	31 - 31		
Wednesday Block - Restricts access to the case for interviewing on	WEDNBLK	1	32 - 32		
Thursday Block - Restricts access to the case for interviewing on	THURBLK	1	33 - 33		
Friday Block - Restricts access to the case for interviewing on Fridays	FRIDBLK	1	34 - 34		
Saturday Block - Restricts access to the case for interviewing on	SATDBLK	1	35 - 35		
Special case boost	SPECASB	1	36 - 36		

Record Type 50 Subtype 01 (CATI Case Specific Scheduler Data)					RT5001
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Skill Set 1 - Language skill set	SKLSET1	3	37 - 39	101 = Spanish 102 = French 103 = Russian 104 = German 105 = Vietnamese 106 = Chinese 107 = Korean 108 = Tagalog 109 = Asian 110 = Japanese 111 = Germanic 112 = Dutch 113 = Norwegian 114 = Swedish 115 = Arabic 116 = Greek 117 = Italian 118 = Polish 119 = Portuguese 120 = Urdu 198 = other language, specify 199 = unknown language	
Skill Set 2 - Valid values are the same for Skill sets 2-10	SKLSET2	3	40 - 42		
Skill Set 3 - Values are the same as skill set 2	SKLSET3	3	43 - 45		
Skill Set 4 - Values are the same as skill set 2	SKLSET4	3	46 - 48		

Record Type 50 Subtype 01 (CATI Case Specific Scheduler Data)					RT5001
Name/Description	Instrument Variable Name	Length	Record Position	Values	Required
Skill Set 5 - Values are the same as skill set 2	SKLSET5	3	49 - 51		
Skill Set 6 - Values are the same as skill set 2	SKLSET6	3	52 - 54		
Skill Set 7 - Values are the same as skill set 2	SKLSET7	3	55 - 57		
Skill Set 8 - Values are the same as skill set 2	SKLSET8	3	58 - 60		
Skill Set 9 - Values are the same as skill set 2	SKLSET9	3	61 - 63		
Skill Set 10 - Values are the same as skill set 2	SKLSET10	3	64 - 66		
Centurion ID	CENTURIONID	24	67-90		
BLANK 100	R5001F1	76	91-166		
BLANK 100	R5001F2	200	167 - 366		
BLANK 100	R5001F3	200	367 - 566		
BLANK 100	R5001F4	234	567 - 800		

Record Type 51 Subtype 00 (CATI Phone Number Data – Telephone #1) - VARIABLES CAN BE PULLED FROM CAPI_OUT					RT5100
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Record Type Category	NA	2	1 - 2	51	✓
Record Sub-Type	NA	2	3 - 4	00	✓
Phone Number Expansion - Reserved for the future, not used at this time.	PHEXPAN	1	5 - 5		
Phone Number Area Code	PHAREAC	3	6 - 8		
Phone Number Prefix	PHPREFX	3	9 - 11		
Phone Number Suffix	PHSUFFX	4	12 - 15		
Phone Extension	PHEXTEN	5	16 - 20		
Source - Indicates the source from which phone number was obtained.	PHSOURC	2	21 - 22	1 = Input	
Phone Type - Indicates the type of phone number	PHTYPE	1	23 - 23	1 = HOME 2 = WORK 3 = CELLULAR OR DIGITAL 4 = BEEPER, PAGER, ANSWERING SERVICE 5 = PUBLIC PAY PHONE 6 = TOLL FREE 7 = OTHER 8 = FAX 9 = Unknown	
Person associated with the phone number - Not necessarily respondent for the case	PHPERS	43	24 - 66		
Research Tool - Mechanism for passing data collected from interviewing or research	RESTOOL	2	67 - 68		
Description - Passes data collected from interviewing or research in a previous	DESCRIP	100	69 - 168		
CATI Phone Sequence Number - Sequence number to ensure that phone numbers are	PHSEQNO	3	169 - 171	Ranges : 001 : 999	
Blank 100	R5100F1	100	172 - 271		
Blank 200	R5100F2	200	272 - 471		
Blank 200	R5100F3	200	472 - 671		

Record Type 51 Subtype 00 (CATI Phone Number Data – Telephone #1) - VARIABLES CAN BE PULLED FROM CAPI_OUT					RT5100
Name/Description	Instrument Variable Name	Length	Record Position	Values	Required
Blank 129	R5100F4	129	672 - 800		

Record type 80 Subtype 01 (Contact Person Data)					RT8001
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Record Type - Hard-coded information used by TMO control systems.	NA	2	1-2	80	✓
Record Sub-Type - Hard-coded information used by TMO control systems.	NA	2	3-4	01	✓
Contact Person #1 Name Note: For surveys that collect information about Type B or Type C contact people: The Type B or Type C contact person information will always be stored in the Contact Person #1 fields. If the survey also collects information about contacts for the household (HH) in the event that a person/HH moves (follow-on contacts), the information about the first such contact will be stored in the Contact Person #2 fields. If more than one follow-on contact is collected, information for the additional such contacts will be included in RT 85 (dependent data) in the SCIF. For surveys that do not collect information on Type B or Type C contact persons: Both Contact Person #1 and Contact Person #2 fields may be used for household (follow-on) contacts.	CP1NAME	42	5-46		
Contact Person #1 Title	CP1TITL	20	47-66		
Contact Person #1 phone number expansion - Reserved for future use, not used at this time.	BLANKAREA1	1	67-67		
Contact Person #1 Phone – Phone number for contact person #1	CP1PHON	10	68-77		
Contact Person #1 Phone Extension	CP1EXT	5	78-82		

Record type 80 Subtype 01 (Contact Person Data)					RT8001
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Contact Person #1 Phone Type – Type of phone number used for contact person #1	CP1PHT	1	83-83		
Contact Person #1 Address 1 – Line 1 of contact person #1's street address	CP1ADD1	54	84-137		
Contact Person #1 Address 2 – Line 2 of contact person #1's street address	CP1ADD2	54	138-191		
Contact Person #1 PO/City – City/post office portion of contact person #1's address	CP1PO	20	192-211		
Contact Person #1 State – State portion of contact person #1's address	CP1ST	2	212-213		
Contact Person #1 ZIP – Zip code portion of contact person #1's address	CP1ZP5	5	214-218		
Contact Person #1 ZIP4 – Zip4 portion of contact person #1's address	CP1ZP4	4	219-222		
Contact Person #1 Type –Indicates what type of contact person #1 is	CP1TYPE	1	223-223	1 = Type B/C Contact 2 = Household Contact 3 = Proxy Respondent	
Contact Person #2 Name	CP2NAME	42	224-265		
Contact Person #2 Title	CP2TITL	20	266-285		
Contact Person #2 phone number expansion - Reserved for future use, not used at this time.	BLANKAREA1_1	1	286-286		
Contact Person #2 Phone **Note:** Consists of Area Code (3), Prefix (3), and Suffix (4)	CP2PHON	10	287-296		
Contact Person #2 Phone Extension	CP2EXT	5	297-301		
Contact Person #2 Phone Type	CP2PHT	1	302-302		
Contact Person #2 Address 1	CP2ADD1	54	303-356		
Contact Person #2 Address 2	CP2ADD2	54	357-410		
Contact Person #2 PO/City	CP2PO	20	411-430		
Contact Person #2 State	CP2ST	2	431-432		

Record type 80 Subtype 01 (Contact Person Data)					RT8001
Name/Description	Instrument Variable Name	Length	Record Position	Values	Required
Contact Person #2 ZIP	CP2ZP5	5	433-437		
Contact Person #2 ZIP4	CP2ZP4	4	438-441		
Contact Person #2 Type	CP2TYPE	1	442-442		
<<Blank>>	RT8001_358	358	443-800		

Record type 82 Subtype 00 (Miscellaneous Data Provided by Sponsoring Division)					RT8200
Name/Description	Instrument Variable Name	Length	Record Position	Values	Required
Record Type - Hard-coded information used by TMO control systems.	NA	2	1-2	82	✓
Record Sub-Type - Hard-coded information used by TMO control systems.	NA	2	3-4	00	✓
Best Time to Call -indicates the best time to contact the respondent for the case, as indicated during a previous interview.	BESTTIME	2	5-6		
Best Time Other – Write-in entry for best time to contact respondent	BESTTIM2	30	7-36		
No Sunday - indicates whether or not calling on Sunday is acceptable to the respondent of the case, as indicated during a previous interview.	NOSUNDAY	1	37-37		
Referral Flag – Indicates whether or not the information obtained in a prior interview needed referral in order to obtain better or more complete data (such as Industry and Occupation (I & O) referral for the case last month). The field representative should look at the comments in the instrument to determine what the problem was.	RFRRL	1	38-38		
Phone Type	PHTYP	1	39-39		
2nd Phone Number Expansion - Reserved for future use, not used at this time.	SPHEXP	1	40-40		
2nd Phone Number -this is the second phone number for the respondent or household.	SPHONE	10	41-50		
2nd Phone Number Extension	SPHEXT	5	51-55		
2nd Phone Type	SPHTYP	1	56-56		
Other Respondent Name	OTHNAME	42	57-98		

Record type 82 Subtype 00 (Miscellaneous Data Provided by Sponsoring Division)					RT8200
Name/Description	Instrument Variable Name	Length	Record Position	Values	Required
Reinterview Indicator – Indicates whether original interview was observed. If so, the case will be ineligible for reinterview.	FLDREINT	1	99-99	1 = Observed blank = Not observed	
3rd Phone Number Expansion -	PHEXP3	1	100-100		
3rd Phone Number -this is the third phone number for the respondent or household.	PHONE3	10	101-110		
3rd Phone Number Extension	PHEXT3	5	111-115		
3rd Phone Type	PHTYP3	1	116-116	1 = Home 2 = Work 3 = Cellular or digital 4 = Beeper, pager, answering service 5 = Public pay phone 6 = Toll free 7 = Other 8 = Fax 9 = Unknown	

Record type 82 Subtype 00 (Miscellaneous Data Provided by Sponsoring Division)					RT8200
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Language Code – Captures a language requirement (other than English) for a household.	LANGCODE	3	117-119	101 = Spanish 102 = French 103 = Russian 104 = German 105 = Vietnamese 106 = Chinese 107 = Korean 108 = Tagalog 109 = Asian 110 = Japanese 111 = Germanic 112 = Dutch 113 = Norwegian 114 = Swedish 115 = Arabic 116 = Greek 117 = Italian 118 = Polish 119 = Portuguese 120 = Urdu 198 = Other language, pacify 199 = Unknown language	
Language Specify – Captures a write-in entry when Language Code = 198 (Other Language, Specify) for CAPI cases.	LANGSPECIFY	30	120-149		
<<Blank>>	RT8200_651	651	150-800		

Record type 85 Subtype 00 (Dependent Data – Household Level Variable)					RT8500
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Record Type - Hard-coded information used by TMO control systems.	RecType	2	1-2	85	
Record Sub-Type - Hard-coded information used by TMO control systems.	RecSubType	2	3-4	00	
Roster Information - Hard-coded information used by Blaise to indicate the first record of an entity.	ROSTERINFO	34	5-38	varies	
By Observation Flag	BYOBS	1	39-39	1 = observation only 2 = information provided by contact person 0 or empty=question not asked for Interview or Type A	
Reassignment	REASSG	1	40-40		
Original Interview Date	INTDATE	8	41 - 48	date original instrument last touched Format: mmddyyyy	
Original Interview Time	INTTIME	6	49 -54	time original instrument last touched Format: hhmmss in military time	
Length of Original Interview ***TIMELENGTH_MS in original instrument**	LENGTH	8	55 -62		
Personal Visit/Telephone Flag	TELPV	1	63-63	1=personal visit 2=phone	
Language of Original Interview	LANG_OI	20	64 - 83		
Other Type A Noninterview - specified write-in ***TYPASPC in original instrument**	TYPEA_SP	45	84-128		
Other Type B Noninterview - specified write-in ***TYPBSPC in original instrument**	TYPEB_SP	45	129-173		
Other Type C Noninterview - specified write-in ***TYPCSP in original instrument**	TYPEC_SP	45	174-218		
Additional space for generic layout	RT8500_100	100	219-318		

Record type 85 Subtype 00 (Dependent Data – Household Level Variable)					RT8500
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
HH Number	HHNUMB	1	319-319	TMO pulls from position 19 of Control Number (CTRLNUM).	
CU Number	CUNUMB	2	320-321	TMO pulls from positions 20-21 of Control Number (CTRLNUM).	
Frame – Design Frame	FRAME	1	322-322	1=Area 2=Unit 3=Group Quarter (GQ) 4=Permit 5=Address	
Permit/Non-Permit Status - indicates wherhter or not the block was screened as being in a permit issuing area	PRMITSA	1	323-323	N=non-permit P=permit	
Built before/after April 2000	YRBLT	1	324-324		
Multi Unit indicator	MULTUNIT	1	325-325		
Coverage question 10A	BUILD	1	326-326	1 = Yes 2 = No D = Don't Know	
Coverage question 10C	PROPER	1	327-327	1 = Yes 2 = No D = Don't Know	
Urban/Rural Code - item 12a on the CE-802	URRAL	1	328-328	R = Rural U = Urban	
Group Quarters Type Code - item 9d on the CE-802	GQTYP	2	329-330		
Land Use - item 12b on the CE-802	FR_SALES	1	331-331		
Classification of Living Quarters (GQ status) (item 13a on Form CE-802)	GQ_UNIT	1	332-332	1=In a GQ 2=Not in a GQ	
Classification of Living Quarters (Access) (item 13b on Form CE-802)	DIRACC	1	333-333	1=Direct 2=Through another unit	

Record type 85 Subtype 00 (Dependent Data – Household Level Variable)					RT8500
Name/Description	Instrument Variable Name	Length	Record Position	Values	Required
Classification of Living Quarters (HU) (item 13c&d on Form CE-802)	DESCRIP	2	334-335	1=House 2=HU in nontransient hotel 3=HU permanent in transient hotel 4=HU in rooming house 5=Mobile home/trailer with no permanent room added 6=Mobile home/trailer with permanent room(s) added 7=HU not specified above 8=Quarters not HU in rooming/boarding house 9=Student quarters 10=Group Quarters unit not specified above	
Total number of CUs in household	TOTAL_CU	2	336-337		
Number of persons in primary CU	NUMHOUSE	2	338-339		
Earliest Placement Date	EPD	8	340-347	YYYYMMDD	
Latest Placement Date	LPD	8	348-355	YYYYMMDD	
Diary 1 - Placement Date	PLCEDAT1	8	356-363	YYYYMMDD	
Diary 1 - Placement Status Code	INSTAT1	3	364-366		
Diary 1 - Pickup Date	PICKDTE1	8	367-374	YYYYMMDD	
Diary 1 - Pickup Status Code	PICK_UP1	3	375-377		
Diary 2 - Placement Date	PLCEDAT2	8	378-385	YYYYMMDD	
Diary 2 - Placement Status Code	INSTAT2	3	386-388		
Diary 2 - Pickup Date	PICKDTE2	8	389-396	YYYYMMDD	
Diary 2 - Pickup Status Code	PICK_UP2	3	397-399		
Other Type A Refusal - write-in - week 2 diary pickup	RSNS_PK2	45	400-444		
Other Type A Refusal - write-in - week 1 diary pickup	RSNS_PK1	45	445-489		
Type of Response - week 1	RESPONS1	1	490-490		
Type of Response - week 2	RESPONS2	1	491-491		
Any Entries - week 1	ANYENTR1	1	492-492		
Any Recall - week 1	ANYRECAL1	1	493-493		
Any Purchases - week 1	ANYBUY1	1	494-494		

Record type 85 Subtype 00 (Dependent Data – Household Level Variable)					RT8500
Name/Description	Instrument Variable Name	Length	Record Position	Values	Required
Any Receipts - week 1	ANYRECP1	1	495-495		
Any Entries - week 2	ANYENTR2	1	496-496		
Any Recall - week 2	ANYRECAL2	1	497-497		
Any Purchases - week 2	ANYBUY2	1	498-498		
Any Receipts - week 2	ANYRECP2	1	499-499		
Other Type A Noninterview - write-in - week 1 diary pickup	TRAS_PK1	30	500-529		
Other Type B Noninterview - write-in - week 1 diary pickup	TRBS_PK1	45	530-574		
Other Type C Noninterview - write-in - week 1 diary pickup	TRCS_PK1	45	575-619		
Financial Responsibily - item 8e (1) on the CE-802	OWNMONEY	1	620-620		
Financial Responsibily - item 8e (2) on the CE-802	OWNFOOD	1	621-621		
Financial Responsibily - item 8e (3) on the CE-802	OWNEXP	1	622-622		
Financial Responsibily - item 8e (4) on the CE-802	INHOUSE	1	623-623		
Language used to conduct interview	LANGUAGE	1	624-624		
Line number of primary respondent	RESPON	2	625-626	1 = English 2 = Spanish 3 = Other	
Additional space for survey specific layout	RT8500_SP	174	627-800		

Record type 85 Subtype 01 (Dependent Data – Person Level Variable)					RT8501
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Record Type	RecType	2	1-2	85	✓
Record Sub-Type	RecSubType	2	3-4	01	✓
Block Number	NA	20	5-24	01 - Left justify and blank fill.	
Total Number of Records for Block (i.e., total number of household members)	NROSIZE	4	25-28	Right justify and zero fill	
Blank area	NA	8	29-36		
Line Number (i.e., sequential "line number' for each record within block starting with 1)	LNO	2	37-38	Right justify and zero fill	
Eligible Respondent Flag	QCRESP	1	39-39		
First Name	FNAME	20	40 - 59	Length of 16 plus pad 4 spaces	
Last Name	LNAME	20	60 -79	Length of 16 plus pad 4 spaces	
Age	AGE	3	80 - 82	0-999	
Race (i.e., storage of up to 6 race categories)	RACE	6	83 - 88	1-6	
Multiple Race	MULTR	1	89-89		
Relationship	REL	2	90 - 91	1=Reference person 2=Spouse 3=Child 4=Grandchild 5=In-law 6=Brother/Sister 7=Parent(s) 8=Non relative 9=unrelated person 10= unmarried partner	
Sex	SEX	1	92-92	1=Male 2-Female	
Household Status Flag ***HHMEM in original instrument**	MEMBSTAT	1	93-93	1=delete 2=reinstate 5=skip	

Record type 85 Subtype 01 (Dependent Data – Person Level Variable)					RT8501
Name/Description	**Instrument Variable Name**	**Length**	**Record Position**	**Values**	**Required**
Removed from Household	PERSTAT	3	94 - 96	7=delete 9=reinstate 99=should not be listed 998=refusal 999=don't know	
Additional space for generic layout	RT8501_100	100	97-196	Blank space	
Away at college	AWAY_COL	1	197-197	1=Yes 2=No 8=Refused 9=Don't know	
Indicate HH member status	HH_MEM	1	198-198	1=Yes 2=No	
CU number	PERCUNUM	2	199-200	1, 2, 3, ..., 99	
Additional space for survey specific layout	RT8501_SP	600	201-800	Blank space	

Attachment C
Original Outcome Codes (ORIOUT) Reset for Reinterview

Interviews, Mixed Interviews or Unresolved

200	New case, not started (Note: Not a final outcome code)
201	Week 1 Interview / Week 2 Interview
202	Case started (Note: Not a final outcome code)
203	Week 1 Interview / Week 2 Type A
204	Week 1 Interview/ Week 2 Type B or C
206	Week 1 Type A / Week 2 Interview
207	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Interview

TYPE As or Mixed Type As

210	Week 1 Type A / Week 2 Type B or C
210	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Type A
216	Week 1 Type A / Week 2 No one home
219	Week 1 Type A / Week 2 Type A - other
321	Week 1 Type A / Week 2 Refusal - hostile respondent
322	Week 1 Type A / Week 2 Refusal - time excuses
323	Week 1 Type A / Week 2 Refusal - language problem
324	Week 1 Type A / Week 2 Refused - other
325	Week 1 Type A / Week 2 Diary placed too late

TYPE Bs or Mixed Type Bs

217	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Temporarily absent
224	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 All persons under 16
225	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 All persons URE
226	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Vacant for rent
228	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Unfit, to be demolished
229	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Under construction
231	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Unoccupied tent/trailer site
232	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Permit granted
233	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Type B - other
326	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Recalled expenses only without receipts
331	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Vacant for sale
332	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Vacant – other

TYPE Cs or Mixed Type Cs

240	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Demolished
241	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 House or trailer moved
243	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Converted to permanent nonresidential use
244	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Merged units within same structure
245	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Condemned
247	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Unused serial # on listing sheet (Ineligible)
248	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Type C – other
252	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Located on military base or post
256	Week 1 / Week 2 Type C Removal during subsampling (Ineligible)
257	Week 1/ Week 2 Type C Unit already had a chance of selection (Ineligible)
258	Week 1/ Week 2 Type C Unlocateable sample address
259	Week 1/ Week 2 Type C Unit does not exist or unit out of scope
290	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 Spawned in error (Ineligible)

TYPE Cs or Mixed Type Cs

341 (BYOBS=1 or 2)	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 CU moved
341 (BYOBS blank)	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 household replaced (Ineligible)
342	Week 1 Type B or C / Week 2 CU merged with another CU

**Attachment D
Household Roster Variables**

1Use the following descriptions for the values of the variables listed below when displaying the household roster in the CED CATI/CAPI QC reinterview instrument.

The possible values for RELATIONSHIP are:

1 = Reference Person	7 = Parent(s)
2 = Spouse	8 = Other related person
3 = Child	9 = Unrelated person
4 = Grandchild	10 = Unmarried Partner
5 = In-Law	D = Don't Know
6 = Brother/sister	R = Refused

The possible values for AGE are:
Any numeric value

The possible values for SEX are:
1 = Male
2 = Female

HH_INFO1, **HH_INFO2**, and **HH_INFO3**
String variables (50 characters in length each) that indicate the label on the sixth, seventh, and eighth columns of the household roster screens.

HH_FILL1, **HH_FILL2**, and **HH_FILL3**
String variables (50 characters in length each) that indicate some descriptive text for the survey to be displayed on the household roster screens.

The possible values for AWAY_COL are:
1 = Yes
2 = No
D = Don't know
R = Refused

The possible values for HH_MEM flag are:
1= Yes
2= No

Attachment E
Original Outcome Code Description for the STATUS Screen

Use these descriptions to fill "ORIOUT's description" on the STATUS screen:

If original outcome code (ORIOUT) is:	Fill with:
217	{"was a residence whose members were temporarily absent."}
224	"was a {residence} where the entire household was under 16 years old."
225	"was occupied by persons who usually live at another address."
226, 331, 332	"was vacant."
228	"was unfit to live in or scheduled to be demolished."
229	"was under construction."
231	"was an unoccupied tent or trailer site."
232	"was a building site where construction had not started."
240	"was demolished."
241	"was a lot where a house or trailer had been moved off of."
243	"was converted to permanent nonresidential use."
244	"was merged with another unit."
245	"was condemned."
252	"was a {residence} where the household was living on a military base or post."
258	"was an unlocateable sample address."
259	"did not exist or was out of scope."

Attachment F
Discrepancy Codes abd Desriptions for Elements in DISCREPANCY Array

1.   The reinterview respondent said no one contacted this household regarding this survey.

2.   You determined that the original status, [Fill: ORIOUT] - [Fill: ORIOUT's description from Attachment E], was incorrect.

3.   The status of this case was completed by observation in the original interview. You determined that the original status, [Fill: ORIOUT] - [Fill: ORIOUT's description from Attachment E] was incorrect.

4.   This case was a Type A in the original interview. You determined that the original status, [Fill: ORIOUT] - [Fill: ORIOUT's description from Attachment E], was incorrect.

5.   The (S)FR classified this unit as a Type B or Type C Noninterview and you determined that it should have been an Interview or Type A.

6.   The reinterview respondent indicated that the original status, [Fill: ORIOUT] - [Fill: ORIOUT's description from Attachment E] was incorrect.

7.   The household roster was incorrect.

9.   The (S)FR conducted a telephone interview only instead of a personal visit interview, as required.

10.   This case was done by a personal visit and the reinterview respondent said the (S)FR did not use a laptop.

11.   The (S)FR entered a bad telephone number for this case.

12.   The make-up of the CU(s) was incorrect.

13.   The reinterview respondent said that a diary was not dropped off, which disagrees with the (S)FR.

14.   The reinterview respondent said the CU either a) had expenses for a blank diary, b) did not record or have recalled expenses for a completed diary, or c) did not have recalled expenses for a Type B-326 diary, which disagrees with the (S)FR.

15.   The reinterview respondent indicated that the original Type B status for Week 1, [Fill PICK_UP1] - [Fill PICK_UP1's description from Attachment G], was incorrect for a Week 2 interview.

16.   The reinterview respondent said the contact person for an original Type B-Temporarily Absent outcome was not responsible for the care of the residence.

Attachment G
CED Original Week1 Pickup Code Descriptions for the WKI_STATUS Screen

Use these descriptions to fill "PICK_UP's description" on the WK1_STATUS screen:

If original Week 1 pickup code (PICK_UP1) is:	Fill with:
224	"was a {residence} where the entire household was under 16 years old."
225	"was occupied by persons who usually live at another address."
226, 331, 332	"was vacant."
228	"was unfit to live in or scheduled to be demolished."
229	"was under construction."
231	"was an unoccupied tent or trailer site."
232	"was a building site where construction had not started."